# **EXHIBIT 9**

# All Nippon Airways vs. United Air Lines

Deposition of

# Yusuke Nishiguchi

Volume 1

November 28, 2007

Reported By: Brandon Combs, CSR 12978

Job Number: 1-6057

_					- New York
$\begin{bmatrix} 1 \end{bmatrix}$		INDEX		1	Seven Times Square, New York, NY 10036, represented by
2		PAGE		2	MARSHALL S TURNER and TIMOTHY ESKRIDGE, Attorneys at
3				3	Law, appeared as counsel on behalf of the Plaintiff
4	EXAM]	NATION BY MR TORPEY	5	4	WORTHE, HANSON & WORTHE, The Xerox Centre,
5				5	1851 East First Street, Ninth Floor, Santa Ana,
6				6	CA 92705, represented by JEFFREY A WORTHE, Attorney at
7	54.00	EXHIBITS TO DESCRIPTION PAGE	`F	1	Law, appeared as counsel on behalf of the Defendant
8	EXHIB	IT DESCRIPTION PAG Operations manual, 2-3 (Japanese)	15	7	ALSO PRESENT: Don Wright; Steven S Fus;
10	8 9	Operations Manual, 2-3 (Japanese)	15	8	* * *
111	10	Fig 3, First Possible Direct Line of 73		9	Yoshihiro Mizuno; Sadaaki Matsutani, Interpreter; Satoe
**		Sight from UA 809		10	Ohari, Interpreter; Stephen Statler, Videographer
12		•		11	000
	11	Oct 8, 2003, Mr. Van Mckenny, NTSB	80	12	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning Here begins
13				13	Videotape 1 of the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi in
	12	Group of papers headed by a copy of		14	the matter of All Nippon Airways, Limited versus
14		the Airline Transport Pilot Certificate of Yusuke Nishiguchi		15	United Airlines, Incorporated in the U.S. District Court
15		Cestificate of Tosake Misrigacia		16	for the Northern District of California The case
1 13	13	Hand-drawn diagram 114	}	17	number is C07-03422 EDL
16	,,,			18	Today's date is November 28, 2007, and the
17				19	time on the video monitor is 10:00 o'clock The video
18					operator today is Stephen Statler representing Combs
19				20	Reporting, 595 Market Street, Suite 620, San Francisco
20				21	
21				22	This video deposition is taking place at
22 23				23	595 Market Street and was noticed by Jaffe, Raitt, Heuer
24		• •		24	& Weiss
25		-		25	Counsel please identify yourselves and state
			Page 2		Page 4
<u> </u>					10.000
1		UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT		1	whom you represent
2		NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA		2	MR TORPEY: Scott Torpey on behalf of United
3		000		3	MR WORTHE: Jeff Worthe on behalf of United
4		PON AIRWAYS COMPANY, )		4	Airlines
_	LTD,	`)		5	MR FUS: Steve Fus, United Airlines
5		Plaintiff, )		6	MR TURNER: Marshall Turner, Condon & Forsyth
6		riantan, )		7	on behalf of All Nippon Airways
ľ		vs ) Na C07-03422 EDL		8	MR MIZUNO: Yoshihiro Mizuno, All Nippon
7		ý		9	Airways
	UNITED	AIR LINES, INC , )		10	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The court reporter today is
8		)		i	Brandon Combs of Combs Reporting, and would the reporter
		Defendant )		11	please administer the oath to the interpreter and to the
9	<del> </del>	J		12	
10		·-a0o-···		13	witness
11 12		SE IT REMEMBERED THAT, pursuant to Notice	and	14	(After being duly sworn, the interpreters,
13	on Wed	nesday, November 28, 2007, commencing at		15	Satoe Ohari and Sadaaki Matsutani, translated
14	10:00 a	m thereof at 595 Market Street, Suite 620,		16	questions put to the witness into the Japanese
15	San Fra	ncisco, California, before me, BRANDON D CO	MBS,	17	language and the answers thereto given by the
16	a Certifi	ed Shorthand Reporter, personally appeared		18	witness were translated into the English
17	<b></b> -	YUSUKE NISHIGUCHI,		19	language )
18	called a	s a witness by the Defendant being first duly		20	000
19	sworn, 1	restified as follows:		21	EXAMINATION BY MR TORPEY
20 21	7	000 AFFE, RAITT, HEUER & WEISS, 27777 Franklir	,	22	MR TORPEY: Q Is it Mr Nishiguchi?
22	Road S	uite 2500, Southfield, MI 48034-8214, represei	nted	23	THE INTERPRETER: Nishiguchi
23	by SCOT	TR TORPEY, Attorney at Law, appeared as o	ounsel	24	MR TORPEY: Q Nishiguchi Mr Nishiguchi,
24	on beha	If of the Defendant.			
		COURSE CORCIOTAL ALIGN Times Courses Tours	٠r - ا	25	do you speak any English, str?
25	(	ONDON & FORSYTH, LLP, Times Square Towe	-''/		
	C	ONDON & FORSYTH, LLP, Times Square Towe	Page 3		Page 5

Γ			
	1 A Just a little	1	1 A I do not know
] :	Q Do you write any English or read any English?		Q You came here and are leaving here as a
	3 A A līttie	:	B passenger, not as a crew member; correct?
4	t or , and an engineer memorphism	4	A Yes
ı	A I do not	1 5	Q In preparation for your deposition here, did
16		6	you review any documents, sir?
7	, , ,	7	A Yes
3		8	,
9		9	A. The documents that were produced to NTSB
10		10	<b>.</b>
11	C	11	• •
12		12	
13	C	13	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
14	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	14	
15	,	15	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
16		16	5 5 p , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
17		17	
18	•	18	
19	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	19	
20	requirements?	20	any document other than those
21	Q Well, you tell me You work for the airline	21	Q Okay Do you have any piloting experience
22	You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go	!	before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting time
23	from a copilot to a captain at ANA.	23	while employed at ANA?
24	A There are ANA requirements	24	A No
25	Q Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before,	25	Q I'm sorry? I missed it
	Page 6		Page 8
1	what are those requirements?	1	A No To the first question, and yes to the
2	A. There are set requirements at the company, but	2	second
3	I do not know the specifics at this time	3	Q You know, I apologize I forgot what I asked
4	Q So why you were promoted from copilot to	4	A I did not have any piloting experience before
5	captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir?	5	joining ANA All my piloting experience was gained at
5	MR TURNER: Objection as to form and	6	ANA
7	attitude	7	Q The documents that you did review in
8	THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements	8	preparation for your deposition, were those in English?
9	That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the	9	A No
10	specific requirements were at this time	10	Q When you are a crew member of an ANA flight,
11	MR TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the	11	are there occasions when you are designated to be the
12	US, sir?	12	pilot that communicates with ATC? In other words,
13	A Yesterday morning	13	you're the communicating pilot?
14	Q And about what time?	14	A Yes
15	A About now	15	Q And in order to be the pilot communicating,
16	Q About now, about 10:00 a m?	16	you have to be able to speak in English; correct?
17	A I don't have a specific recollection, but it	17	A Yes
18	was around this time now	18	Q How many total hours do you have as a pilot?
19	Q When are you scheduled to go back?	19	A I do not recall clearly
20	A Tomorrow	20	Q Do you have any estimate?
21	Q At about what time?	21	A Although I do not have a clear recollection,
22	A I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this	22	it would be about 19,000 hours up to now
23	time which is around 10:00 o'clock	23	Q Were those all — strike that
2 <del>4</del>	Q Okay. When did you next have a flight	24	What type of aircraft are you type-rated in?
25	scheduled as a crew member for ANA?	25	A Boeing 767 and Boeing 777
	Page 7		Page 9

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

completed

25

Page 11

routinely in the cockpit of a 777 aircraft for ANA?

Page 13

1	A Yes	1	1 as before, about 35 hours
2	Q And what are those things?	2	Q Now, when you were the first officer before
3	A For example, the MEL, CDL manuals	3	
4		4	and the second s
5	A That's right	5	5 predominantly?
6	Q What do you mean by CDL?	6	5 A No
7	•	7	Q Did you fly all international, or did you fly
8	Q Let me show you what was marked yesterday as	8	
9	Exhibit 2, Mr Nishiguchi, and have you look at the	9	A Both
10		10	
11	this	11	<u> </u>
12	MR TURNER: I would just comment for you,	12	
13	Mr Torpey, that in view of some question yesterday as	13	Q I know you've indicated you flew about 70
14	to whether or not the first two pages of Exhibit 2 were	14	
15	correct, accurate translation of the Japanese version,	15	
16	we did obtain that same section from the legal	16	A. I do not know clearly
17	department, both the Japanese version at the time of the	17	Q Okay And can you give me an estimate Would
18	accident and the current version, and we have it here in	18	you say it would be, you know, your best estimate of how
19	case you're interested	19	many in an average month how many takeoffs and
20	MR TORPEY: Well, I'm more than interested	20	landings you would perform in the approximate 70 hours
21	We had asked that it be produced, so if you have a	21	that you would be flying a 777?
22	document to produce We don't have to discuss it in	22	A It would be difficult for me to estimate such
23	front of the witness	23	number of times because it's so different between
24	MR TURNER: Well, identify it The version	24	international flights and domestic flights
25	that was in effect at the time the accident, lower	25	Q Okay Do you have a pilot logbook or
	Page 14		Page 16
	I AND	<del> </del>	
1	right-hand corner is dated 1999 11 1 number 84, and the	1	documents that reflect the number of hours that you are
2	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121	2	flying?
2	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121 (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for	2	flying?  A There is no document
2 3 4	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121 (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification)	2 3 4	flying?  A There is no document  Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is?
2 3 4 5	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification)  (Discussion off the record)	2 3 4 5	flying?  A There is no document Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is? A Yes
2 3 4 5 6	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification)  (Discussion off the record)  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court	2 3 4 5 6	flying?  A There is no document  Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is?  A Yes  Q And you do not keep a pilot log?
2 3 4 5 6 7	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification)  (Discussion off the record)  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as	2 3 4 5 6 7	flying?  A There is no document  Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is?  A Yes  Q And you do not keep a pilot log?  A I used to have it before I became captain.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification)  (Discussion off the record)  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	flying?  A There is no document  Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is?  A Yes  Q And you do not keep a pilot log?  A I used to have it before I became captain  CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification)  (Discussion off the record)  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	flying?  A There is no document  Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is?  A Yes  Q And you do not keep a pilot log?  A I used to have it before I became captain  CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I became captain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification)  (Discussion off the record)  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as.  Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 2, the second page of that in the middle it says	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	flying?  A There is no document  Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is?  A Yes  Q And you do not keep a pilot log?  A I used to have it before I became captain  CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I became captain  MR. TORPEY; Q Why did you stop keeping it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification )  (Discussion off the record )  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 2, the second page of that in the middle it says taxi, and under that it says the captain shall perform	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	flying?  A There is no document Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is? A Yes Q And you do not keep a pilot log? A I used to have it before I became captain. CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I became captain MR. TORPEY; Q Why did you stop keeping it when you became a captain?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification )  (Discussion off the record )  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 2, the second page of that in the middle it says taxi, and under that it says the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following And it gives	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	flying?  A There is no document Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is? A Yes Q And you do not keep a pilot log? A I used to have it before I became captain. CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I became captain MR. TORPEY: Q Why did you stop keeping it when you became a captain? A The company computer does that sort of thing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification)  (Discussion off the record)  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 2, the second page of that in the middle it says taxi, and under that it says the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following And it gives some specifics that the captain has to perform during	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	flying?  A There is no document Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is? A Yes Q And you do not keep a pilot log? A I used to have it before I became captain. CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I became captain MR. TORPEY: Q Why did you stop keeping it when you became a captain? A The company computer does that sort of thing now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification)  (Discussion off the record)  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 2, the second page of that in the middle it says taxi, and under that it says the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following And it gives some specifics that the captain has to perform during taxi	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	flying?  A There is no document Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is? A Yes Q And you do not keep a pilot log? A I used to have it before I became captain. CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I became captain MR. TORPEY: Q Why did you stop keeping it when you became a captain? A The company computer does that sort of thing now Q Do you still have possession of your logbook
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification)  (Discussion off the record)  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 2, the second page of that in the middle it says taxi, and under that it says the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following And it gives some specifics that the captain has to perform during taxi  To your knowledge, was that a direction in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	flying?  A There is no document Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is? A Yes Q And you do not keep a pilot log? A I used to have it before I became captain CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I became captain MR. TORPEY: Q Why did you stop keeping it when you became a captain? A The company computer does that sort of thing now Q Do you still have possession of your logbook from when you were flying before you were a captain?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification )  (Discussion off the record )  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 2, the second page of that in the middle it says taxi, and under that it says the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following And it gives some specifics that the captain has to perform during taxi  To your knowledge, was that a direction in the operations manual back on October 7, 2003, as well?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	flying?  A There is no document Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is? A Yes Q And you do not keep a pilot log? A I used to have it before I became captain. CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I became captain MR. TORPEY: Q Why did you stop keeping it when you became a captain? A The company computer does that sort of thing now Q Do you still have possession of your logbook from when you were flying before you were a captain? A It is not clear
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification )  (Discussion off the record )  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 2, the second page of that in the middle it says taxi, and under that it says the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following And it gives some specifics that the captain has to perform during taxi  To your knowledge, was that a direction in the operations manual back on October 7, 2003, as well?  A I do not have a clear recollection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	flying?  A There is no document Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is? A Yes Q And you do not keep a pilot log? A I used to have it before I became captain. CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I became captain MR. TORPEY; Q Why did you stop keeping it when you became a captain? A The company computer does that sort of thing now Q Do you still have possession of your logbook from when you were flying before you were a captain? A It is not clear Q Would you have given it to ANA, or is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification )  (Discussion off the record )  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 2, the second page of that in the middle it says taxi, and under that it says the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following And it gives some specifics that the captain has to perform during taxi  To your knowledge, was that a direction in the operations manual back on October 7, 2003, as well?  A I do not have a clear recollection  Q I want to back up a step Before you became a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	flying?  A There is no document Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is? A Yes Q And you do not keep a pilot log? A I used to have it before I became captain. CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I became captain MR. TORPEY; Q Why did you stop keeping it when you became a captain? A The company computer does that sort of thing now Q Do you still have possession of your logbook from when you were flying before you were a captain? A It is not clear Q Would you have given it to ANA, or is that something that you have personally?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification )  (Discussion off the record )  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 2, the second page of that in the middle it says taxi, and under that it says the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following And it gives some specifics that the captain has to perform during taxi  To your knowledge, was that a direction in the operations manual back on October 7, 2003, as well?  A I do not have a clear recollection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	flying?  A There is no document Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is? A Yes Q And you do not keep a pilot log? A I used to have it before I became captain CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I became captain MR. TORPEY: Q Why did you stop keeping it when you became a captain? A The company computer does that sort of thing now Q Do you still have possession of your logbook from when you were flying before you were a captain? A It is not clear Q Would you have given it to ANA, or is that something that you have personally? A I have not given it. If I searched my house,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification) (Discussion off the record) MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9 MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 2, the second page of that in the middle it says taxi, and under that it says the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following And it gives some specifics that the captain has to perform during taxi To your knowledge, was that a direction in the operations manual back on October 7, 2003, as well?  A I do not have a clear recollection Q I want to back up a step Before you became a captain in 2004, were you also logging about 70 hours a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	flying?  A There is no document Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is? A Yes Q And you do not keep a pilot log? A I used to have it before I became captain. CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I became captain MR. TORPEY: Q Why did you stop keeping it when you became a captain? A The company computer does that sort of thing now Q Do you still have possession of your logbook from when you were flying before you were a captain? A It is not clear Q Would you have given it to ANA, or is that something that you have personally? A I have not given it. If I searched my house, it may come out
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification)  (Discussion off the record)  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 2, the second page of that in the middle it says taxi, and under that it says the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following And it gives some specifics that the captain has to perform during taxi  To your knowledge, was that a direction in the operations manual back on October 7, 2003, as well?  A I do not have a clear recollection.  Q I want to back up a step Before you became a captain in 2004, were you also logging about 70 hours a month in the 777?  A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	flying?  A There is no document Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is? A Yes Q And you do not keep a pilot log? A I used to have it before I became captain. CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I became captain MR. TORPEY: Q Why did you stop keeping it when you became a captain? A The company computer does that sort of thing now Q Do you still have possession of your logbook from when you were flying before you were a captain? A It is not clear Q Would you have given it to ANA, or is that something that you have personally? A I have not given it. If I searched my house, it may come out
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification )  (Discussion off the record )  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 2, the second page of that in the middle it says taxi, and under that it says the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following And it gives some specifics that the captain has to perform during taxi  To your knowledge, was that a direction in the operations manual back on October 7, 2003, as well?  A I do not have a clear recollection.  Q I want to back up a step Before you became a captain in 2004, were you also logging about 70 hours a month in the 777?  A Yes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	flying?  A There is no document Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is? A Yes Q And you do not keep a pilot log? A I used to have it before I became captain. CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I became captain MR. TORPEY: Q Why did you stop keeping it when you became a captain? A The company computer does that sort of thing now Q Do you still have possession of your logbook from when you were flying before you were a captain? A It is not clear Q Would you have given it to ANA, or is that something that you have personally? A I have not given it. If I searched my house, it may come out Q Okay. You have no reason to throw it away, I assume?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification )  (Discussion off the record )  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 2, the second page of that in the middle it says taxi, and under that it says the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following And it gives some specifics that the captain has to perform during taxi  To your knowledge, was that a direction in the operations manual back on October 7, 2003, as well?  A I do not have a clear recollection.  Q I want to back up a step Before you became a captain in 2004, were you also logging about 70 hours a month in the 777?  A Yes  Q And of those 70 hours before you became a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	flying?  A There is no document Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is? A Yes Q And you do not keep a pilot log? A I used to have it before I became captain. CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I became captain MR. TORPEY; Q Why did you stop keeping it when you became a captain? A The company computer does that sort of thing now Q Do you still have possession of your logbook from when you were flying before you were a captain? A It is not clear Q Would you have given it to ANA, or is that something that you have personally? A I have not given it. If I searched my house, it may come out Q Okay. You have no reason to throw it away, I assume? A Right
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification )  (Discussion off the record )  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 2, the second page of that in the middle it says taxi, and under that it says the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following And it gives some specifics that the captain has to perform during taxi  To your knowledge, was that a direction in the operations manual back on October 7, 2003, as well?  A I do not have a clear recollection.  Q I want to back up a step Before you became a captain in 2004, were you also logging about 70 hours a month in the 777?  A Yes  Q And of those 70 hours before you became a captain, about how many of those hours were you the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	flying?  A There is no document Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is? A Yes Q And you do not keep a pilot log? A I used to have it before I became captain. CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I became captain MR. TORPEY: Q Why did you stop keeping it when you became a captain? A The company computer does that sort of thing now Q Do you still have possession of your logbook from when you were flying before you were a captain? A It is not clear Q Would you have given it to ANA, or is that something that you have personally? A I have not given it. If I searched my house, it may come out Q Okay. You have no reason to throw it away, I assume? A Right Q Mr Nishiguchi, when you were a first officer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	current one is 2004 8 1, number 121  (Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for identification )  (Discussion off the record )  MR TURNER: As I understand it the court reporter has marked the 2004 current version as Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 2, the second page of that in the middle it says taxi, and under that it says the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following And it gives some specifics that the captain has to perform during taxi  To your knowledge, was that a direction in the operations manual back on October 7, 2003, as well?  A I do not have a clear recollection  Q I want to back up a step Before you became a captain in 2004, were you also logging about 70 hours a month in the 777?  A Yes.  Q And of those 70 hours before you became a captain, about how many of those hours were you the flying pilot as opposed to the nonflying pilot?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	flying?  A There is no document Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is? A Yes Q And you do not keep a pilot log? A I used to have it before I became captain. CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I became captain MR. TORPEY; Q Why did you stop keeping it when you became a captain? A The company computer does that sort of thing now Q Do you still have possession of your logbook from when you were flying before you were a captain? A It is not clear Q Would you have given it to ANA, or is that something that you have personally? A I have not given it. If I searched my house, it may come out Q Okay. You have no reason to throw it away, I assume? A Right

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

	Yusuk	e IN	ishiguchi
	1 would have been the flying pilot that taxied the		1 A Not as related to San Francisco
	2 aircraft on the ground, either at departure or on		2 Q Have you ever been the captain and relieved
:	3 arrival, on average, how many times a month. In fact		3 your flying pilot of the taxi responsibility going into
1	4 let me withdraw that		4 or out of San Francisco Airport?
1 !	Let me ask you this Of the about 35 times a		5 A No
1	6 month that you were the flying pilot before you became	a	6 Q Can you recall any airport where you were th
7	7 captain, on all of those occasions, were you also the		7 copilot and flying pilot and nonetheless the captain
8	B flying pilot that performed taxi during both landing and		8 took over responsibility for taxi either at the
9	takeoff?		9 departure or upon arrival?
10	MR TURNER: Objection as to form and	1	0 A Yes
11		1	1 Q What airport or airports?
12	THE WITNESS: Not necessarily	1	2 A Sapporo Airport, C-h-i-t-o-s-e, Airport in
13	,,,,,,,, .	1	3 Sapporo
14	in a second seco	1	4 Q Anywhere else other than Sapporo?
15	, 5; , , ===============================	1.	
16	, 3,	14	6 Q And where else?
17	33	1	7 A Kagoshima Airport, K-a-g-o-s-h-i-m-a
18	, , ,	18	
19	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	19	A Komatsu Airport, K-o-m-a-t-s-u, Airport
20	took over the responsibility as the flying pilot when	20	
21	you were taxiing into or out of San Francisco Airport?	21	I A H-a-n-e-d-a, Airport
22	A I do not have a clear recollection	22	Q Okay Any others?
23	Q Do you know how many times you have taxled a	23	B A There are others
24	777 aircraft either on departure or arrival at	24	Q Tell me every one that you recall, sir.
25	San Francisco Airport? And I mean as the flying pilot	25	A Nagasaki Airport, N-a-g-a-s-a-k-i
	Page 18		Page 20
1	MR TURNER: Objection as to form	1	Q. Okay Any others?
2	THE WITNESS: I have forgotten	2	A A-k-i-t-a I do not recall others
3	MR TORPEY: Q. Do you know whether prior to	3	Q. What's your understanding as to why you were
4	October 7, 2003, you as the flying pilot ever taxied a	4	relieved of the responsibility to taxi at these
5	777 upon departure or arrival at San Francisco Airport?	5	airports?
6	A Yes.	6	A Because of snow
7	Q Can you tell me on how many occasions before	7	Q Any other reasons?
8	October 7, 2003, you were the flying pilot taxiing a 777	8	<ul> <li>A. That was the captain's judgment, so I do not</li> </ul>
9	aircraft upon arrival or departure at San Francisco	9	know why.
10	Airport?	10	Q And what about the snow condition — let me
11	A I do not have a clear recollection of the	11	ask you Would the fact that there were snow conditions
12	number of times	12	make the taxi more dangerous and is that why the captain
13	Q Do you have any recollection, or would you be	13	decided to take over the taxi responsibilities?
4	unable to give us any idea?	14	A I think so
L5	A I have no idea at this time	15	Q Have you ever been involved in any accidents
.6	Q And I take it therefore you also don't know	16	or incidents other than the one in San Francisco on
	when prior to October 7, 2003, was the last time you	17	October 7, 2003?
	were the flying pilot taxiing upon arrival or departure	18	A No
0	at San Francisco Airport?  A I do not know at this time	19	Q As a result of the accident at San Francisco,
υ 1		20	was there any type of reprimand or action taken with
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	21	regard to you?
	flying pilot and the captain decided to taxi himself at San Francisco Airport either upon arrival or departure?	22	A No. There was no reprimand.
1	A I have forgotten	23 24	Q Was there any training or any other action
5			taken by ANA with regard to yourself specifically in
•	i	23	relation to the fact that you had this accident?
	Page 19		Page 21

1 A There was no flight scheduled for a	
2 weeks 3 O Other than not scheduling you wa	2 Q Did anybody else other than one supervisor
a desired than not believe in you, we	s there any 3 come and talk to you?
4 other action taken by ANA with regard to y	
5 result of this accident?	5 Q Okay Did they talk to you and Mr Yamaguchi
6 A There was a personnel examination	6 at the same time?
7 Q And what did that involve?	7 A No
8 A Together with the examiner, Captai	The second secon
9 and I did an arrival and departure exercise	at 9 flight to San Francisco that you told me about that
10 San Francisco Airport	10 occurred after October 7, 2003?
11 CHECK INTERPRETER: The examine	•
12 there, altogether three people and also take	, and the position of the posi
13 landing, takeoff and landing	13 the cause of the collision on October 7, 2003?
14 THE INTERPRETER: I said departure	e and 14 MR TURNER: Objection as to form and
15 arrival, but his terminology landing and take	off is a 15 foundation
16 better term	16 THE WITNESS: I do not know
17 MR TORPEY: That's fine	17 MR TORPEY: Q Who do you understand to be
18 Q Who performed — let me back up	lust   18 the party or parties responsible for the collision on
19 describe for me what it was that you and	19 October 7, 2003?
20 Captain Yamaguchi had to do at San Francis	co? 20 A I cannot say at this time I do not know
21 A It was an ordinary flight	21 Q As a flying pilot on October 7, 2003, that was
22 Q Did you have to perform taxi functio	ns? 22 involved in this accident, in your mind, who do you
23 A No I dídn't do it	23 believe was responsible for causing this collision?
24 Q Did Captain Yamaguchi have to taxi?	24 A I can't say who was responsible at this time
25 A Yes	25 Q Do you believe that you were in any way
	Page 22 Page 24
#1 3 LLL	
1 Q Was there a supervisor or check airm	an or 1 responsible for causing the collision between the
2 somebody that was in charge of directing or	watching 2 aircraft you were the flying pilot of and the United
3 what you were doing?	3 aircraft?
4 A. Yes.	4 A No
5 Q Who was that person?	5 Q And you have no opinion as to who aside from
6 A It was a checker I do not recall his r	ame 6 yourself may be at fault in any way for causing the
7 Q Was it the same person that was the	observer 7 collision?
8 pilot on your flight on October 7, 2003?	8 MR TURNER: Can I have that question read
9 A No	9 back, please
.0 Q Was the flight a regularly scheduled fl	ight 10 (Record read by the reporter )
.1 with pay to you and Mr Yamaguchi?	11 MR TURNER: Objection as to form and
.2 A I don't know about that	12 foundation
3 Q Prior to October 7 – strike that	13 THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean when
4 Do you understand that ANA conducted	an 14 you say who is at fault
5 investigation into the cause and circumstances	leading 15 MR TORPEY: Q You indicated that you did
6 up to the collision?	16 not believe that you were at fault or responsible for
7 A Yes	17 causing the collision. And my question is have you
Q And who on behalf of ANA was in char	ge of that 18 formed an opinion that anyone else was at fault or
9 investigation?	19 responsible for causing the collision?
A I do not know	20 A. I believe that there is a cause, but I do not
Q What role did you play in the investigat	cion? 21 know about fault
A Can you be more specific	22 Q What was the cause?
Q Who came to talk to you about what ha	
happened at the airport?	24 Q Tell me what all those causes are, sir
A. I do not recall the name He was a	25 A Can you give me a more specific question
	· - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Page 23

THE WITNESS: For example, there is the control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q. Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No  Q You don't know one way or the other?  A Right  Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct?  A I believe there was also the problem of the entire ATC problem of the ramp control  Q But you do believe that ramp control was one of the causes of this collision; am I correct?  A Yes  Q And how is it that ramp control in your mind contributed to the cause of this collision?  A I myself do not know the cause itself I believe there are various factors  Q What I'm asking, Mr Nishiguchi, is you believe that United — strike that  You believe that United — strike that  You believe that ramp control was a cause.  What in your mind did ramp control do or not do that you believe contributed to the cause of the collision?  A This is not my opinion, but according to the ANA investigation, a view was reached that two aircrafts could not push back and taxi irrespectively at the same time at that location  Q Mr Nishiguchi, I've asked though for your —  Page 27	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Mr Nishiguchi, I am not asking whether they were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxl?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to issue traffic advisories and safety alerts to you?  A We did receive taxl clearance  Q My question, sir, is, as the flying pilot, did you rely on ramp control to issue to you traffic advisories and safety alerts, for example, warning or alert that there was another aircraft potentially in your taxl path?  A I was relying on ramp control and ATC.  Q So you agree with me that you relied on ramp control, at least as one of two individuals, to provide traffic advisories and safety alerts?  CHECK INTERPRETER: Advisory though is for example, it's a warning — the lead interpreter is translating advisory as information. That's not necessarily correct.  MR TORPEY: Q It's really pretty simple. Mr Nishiguchi, do you believe, sir, that you relied as the flying pilot upon ramp control and perhaps.
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q. Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No  Q You don't know one way or the other?  A Right  Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct?  A I believe there was also the problem of the entire ATC problem of the ramp control  Q But you do believe that ramp control was one of the causes of this collision; am I correct?  A Yes  Q And how is it that ramp control in your mind contributed to the cause of this collision?  A I myself do not know the cause itself I believe there are various factors  Q What I'm asking, Mr Nishiguchi, is you believe that United — strike that  You believe that ramp control was a cause.  What in your mind did ramp control do or not do that you believe contributed to the cause of the collision?  A This is not my opinion, but according to the ANA investigation, a view was reached that two aircrafts could not push back and taxi irrespectively at the same time at that location	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 24 25 26 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation.  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to issue traffic advisories and safety alerts to you?  A We did receive taxi clearance.  Q My question, sir, is, as the flying pilot, did you rely on ramp control to issue to you traffic advisories and safety alerts, for example, warning or alert that there was another aircraft potentially in your taxi path?  A I was relying on ramp control and ATC.  Q So you agree with me that you relied on ramp control, at least as one of two individuals, to provide traffic advisories and safety alerts?  CHECK INTERPRETER: Advisory though is for example, it's a warning — the lead interpreter is translating advisory as information. That's not necessarily correct.  MR TORPEY: Q It's really pretty simple. Mr Nishiguchi, do you believe, sir, that you
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q. Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No  Q You don't know one way or the other?  A Right  Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct?  A I believe there was also the problem of the entire ATC problem of the ramp control  Q But you do believe that ramp control was one of the causes of this collision; am I correct?  A Yes  Q And how is it that ramp control in your mind contributed to the cause of this collision?  A I myself do not know the cause itself I believe there are various factors  Q. What I'm asking, Mr Nishiguchi, is you believe that United strike that  You believe that Tamp control was a cause.  What in your mind did ramp control do or not do that you believe contributed to the cause of the collision?  A This is not my opinion, but according to the ANA investigation, a view was reached that two aircrafts could not push back and taxi irrespectively at the same	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 27 28 29 20 20 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to issue traffic advisories and safety alerts to you?  A We did receive taxi clearance  Q My question, sir, is, as the flying pilot, did you rely on ramp control to issue to you traffic advisories and safety alerts, for example, warning or alert that there was another aircraft potentially in your taxi path?  A I was relying on ramp control and ATC.  Q So you agree with me that you relied on ramp control, at least as one of two individuals, to provide traffic advisories and safety alerts?  CHECK INTERPRETER: Advisory though is for example, it's a warning — the lead interpreter is translating advisory as information. That's not necessarily correct.  MR TORPEY: Q It's really pretty simple
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q. Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No  Q You don't know one way or the other?  A Right  Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct?  A I believe there was also the problem of the entire ATC problem of the ramp control  Q But you do believe that ramp control was one of the causes of this collision; am I correct?  A Yes  Q And how is it that ramp control in your mind contributed to the cause of this collision?  A I myself do not know the cause itself I believe there are various factors  Q. What I'm asking, Mr Nishiguchi, is you believe that United — strike that  You believe that ramp control was a cause.  What in your mind did ramp control do or not do that you believe contributed to the cause of the collision?  A This is not my opinion, but according to the ANA investigation, a view was reached that two aircrafts	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22 23 24 25 26 26 27 27 28 28 29 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to issue traffic advisories and safety alerts to you?  A We did receive taxi clearance  Q My question, sir, is, as the flying pilot, did you rely on ramp control to issue to you traffic advisories and safety alerts, for example, warning or alert that there was another aircraft potentially in your taxi path?  A I was relying on ramp control and ATC  Q So you agree with me that you relied on ramp control, at least as one of two individuals, to provide traffic advisories and safety alerts?  CHECK INTERPRETER: Advisory though is for example, it's a warning — the lead interpreter is translating advisory as information That's not necessarily correct
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q. Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No  Q You don't know one way or the other?  A Right  Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct?  A I believe there was also the problem of the entire ATC problem of the ramp control  Q But you do believe that ramp control was one of the causes of this collision; am I correct?  A Yes  Q And how is it that ramp control in your mind contributed to the cause of this collision?  A I myself do not know the cause itself I believe there are various factors  Q. What I'm asking, Mr Nishiguchi, is you believe that United strike that  You believe that ramp control was a cause.  What in your mind did ramp control do or not do that you believe contributed to the cause of the collision?  A This is not my opinion, but according to the	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation.  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to issue traffic advisories and safety alerts to you?  A We did receive taxi clearance.  Q My question, sir, is, as the flying pilot, did you rely on ramp control to issue to you traffic advisories and safety alerts, for example, warning or alert that there was another aircraft potentially in your taxi path?  A I was relying on ramp control and ATC.  Q So you agree with me that you relied on ramp control, at least as one of two individuals, to provide traffic advisories and safety alerts?  CHECK INTERPRETER: Advisory though is for example, it's a warning — the lead interpreter is translating advisory as information. That's not
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q. Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No  Q You don't know one way or the other?  A Right  Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct?  A I believe there was also the problem of the entire ATC problem of the ramp control  Q But you do believe that ramp control was one of the causes of this collision; am I correct?  A Yes  Q And how is it that ramp control in your mind contributed to the cause of this collision?  A I myself do not know the cause itself I believe there are various factors  Q. What I'm asking, Mr Nishiguchi, is you believe that United — strike that  You believe that ramp control was a cause.  What in your mind did ramp control do or not do that you believe contributed to the cause of the collision?	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxied from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to issue traffic advisories and safety alerts to you?  A We did receive taxi clearance  Q My question, sir, is, as the flying pilot, did you rely on ramp control to issue to you traffic advisories and safety alerts, for example, warning or alert that there was another aircraft potentially in your taxi path?  A I was relying on ramp control and ATC.  Q So you agree with me that you relied on ramp control, at least as one of two individuals, to provide traffic advisories and safety alerts?  CHECK INTERPRETER: Advisory though is for example, it's a warning — the lead interpreter is
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No  Q You don't know one way or the other?  A Right  Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct?  A I believe there was also the problem of the entire ATC problem of the ramp control  Q But you do believe that ramp control was one of the causes of this collision; am I correct?  A Yes  Q And how is it that ramp control in your mind contributed to the cause of this collision?  A I myself do not know the cause itself I believe there are various factors  Q What I'm asking, Mr Nishiguchi, is you believe that United strike that  You believe that ramp control was a cause.  What in your mind did ramp control do or not do that you	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxied from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to issue traffic advisories and safety alerts to you?  A We did receive taxi clearance  Q My question, sir, is, as the flying pilot, did you rely on ramp control to issue to you traffic advisories and safety alerts, for example, warning or alert that there was another aircraft potentially in your taxi path?  A I was relying on ramp control and ATC.  Q So you agree with me that you relied on ramp control, at least as one of two individuals, to provide traffic advisories and safety alerts?  CHECK INTERPRETER: Advisory though is for
many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No  Q You don't know one way or the other?  A Right  Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct?  A I believe there was also the problem of the entire ATC problem of the ramp control  Q But you do believe that ramp control was one of the causes of this collision; am I correct?  A Yes  Q And how is it that ramp control in your mind contributed to the cause of this collision?  A I myself do not know the cause itself I believe there are various factors  Q. What I'm asking, Mr Nishiguchi, is you believe that United — strike that  You believe that ramp control was a cause.	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxied from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to issue traffic advisories and safety alerts to you?  A We did receive taxi clearance  Q My question, sir, is, as the flying pilot, did you rely on ramp control to issue to you traffic advisories and safety alerts, for example, warning or alert that there was another aircraft potentially in your taxi path?  A I was relying on ramp control and ATC.  Q So you agree with me that you relied on ramp control, at least as one of two individuals, to provide traffic advisories and safety alerts?
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No  Q You don't know one way or the other?  A Right  Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct?  A I believe there was also the problem of the entire ATC problem of the ramp control  Q But you do believe that ramp control was one of the causes of this collision; am I correct?  A Yes  Q And how is it that ramp control in your mind contributed to the cause of this collision?  A I myself do not know the cause itself I believe there are various factors  Q What I'm asking, Mr Nishiguchi, is you believe that United — strike that	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to issue traffic advisories and safety alerts to you?  A We did receive taxl clearance  Q My question, sir, is, as the flying pilot, did you rely on ramp control to issue to you traffic advisories and safety alerts, for example, warning or alert that there was another aircraft potentially in your taxi path?  A I was relying on ramp control and ATC.  Q So you agree with me that you relied on ramp control, at least as one of two individuals, to provide
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q. Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No  Q You don't know one way or the other?  A Right  Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct?  A I believe there was also the problem of the entire ATC problem of the ramp control  Q But you do believe that ramp control was one of the causes of this collision; am I correct?  A Yes  Q And how is it that ramp control in your mind contributed to the cause of this collision?  A I myself do not know the cause itself I believe there are various factors  Q. What I'm asking, Mr Nishiguchi, is you	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation.  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to issue traffic advisories and safety alerts to you?  A We did receive taxl clearance.  Q My question, sir, is, as the flying pilot, did you rely on ramp control to issue to you traffic advisories and safety alerts, for example, warning or alert that there was another aircraft potentially in your taxi path?  A I was relying on ramp control and ATC.  Q So you agree with me that you relied on ramp
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q. Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No  Q You don't know one way or the other?  A Right  Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct?  A I believe there was also the problem of the entire ATC problem of the ramp control  Q But you do believe that ramp control was one of the causes of this collision; am I correct?  A Yes  Q And how is it that ramp control in your mind contributed to the cause of this collision?  A I myself do not know the cause itself I believe there are various factors	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to issue traffic advisories and safety alerts to you?  A We did receive taxl clearance  Q My question, sir, is, as the flying pilot, did you rely on ramp control to issue to you traffic advisories and safety alerts, for example, warning or alert that there was another aircraft potentially in your taxi path?  A I was relying on ramp control and ATC.
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No Q You don't know one way or the other? A Right Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct? A I believe there was also the problem of the entire ATC problem of the ramp control Q But you do believe that ramp control was one of the causes of this collision; am I correct? A Yes Q And how is it that ramp control in your mind contributed to the cause of this collision? A I myself do not know the cause itself I	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxied from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to issue traffic advisories and safety alerts to you?  A We did receive taxi clearance  Q My question, sir, is, as the flying pilot, did you rely on ramp control to issue to you traffic advisories and safety alerts, for example, warning or alert that there was another aircraft potentially in your taxi path?
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No Q You don't know one way or the other? A Right Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct? A I believe there was also the problem of the entire ATC problem of the ramp control Q But you do believe that ramp control was one of the causes of this collision; am I correct? A Yes Q And how is it that ramp control in your mind	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxied from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to issue traffic advisories and safety alerts to you?  A We did receive taxi clearance  Q My question, sir, is, as the flying pilot, did you rely on ramp control to issue to you traffic advisories and safety alerts, for example, warning or
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No Q You don't know one way or the other? A Right Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct? A I believe there was also the problem of the entire ATC problem of the ramp control Q But you do believe that ramp control was one of the causes of this collision; am I correct? A Yes	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to issue traffic advisories and safety alerts to you?  A We did receive taxi clearance  Q My question, sir, is, as the flying pilot, did you rely on ramp control to issue to you traffic
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No Q You don't know one way or the other?  A Right Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct?  A I believe there was also the problem of the entire ATC problem of the ramp control Q But you do believe that ramp control was one of the causes of this collision; am I correct?	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to issue traffic advisories and safety alerts to you?  A We did receive taxi clearance  Q My question, sir, is, as the flying pilot, did
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No  Q You don't know one way or the other?  A Right  Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct?  A I believe there was also the problem of the entire ATC problem of the ramp control was one	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to issue traffic advisories and safety alerts to you?  A We did receive taxi clearance
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No  Q You don't know one way or the other?  A Right  Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct?  A I believe there was also the problem of the entire ATC problem of the ramp control	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxl?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to issue traffic advisories and safety alerts to you?
ocontrol tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No Q You don't know one way or the other? A Right Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct? A I believe there was also the problem of the	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxied from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No Q You don't know one way or the other? A Right Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the collision; correct?	19 20 21 22 23 24 25	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxied from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation  THE WITNESS: Yes  MR TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No  Q You don't know one way or the other?  A Right  Q But you do believe that the ramp control on October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the	19 20 21 22 23 24 25	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxied from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28  provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation  THE WITNESS: Yes
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No  Q You don't know one way or the other?  A Right  Q But you do believe that the ramp control on	19 20 21 22 23 24 25	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28 provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt, objection as to form and foundation
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No  Q You don't know one way or the other?  A Right	19 20 21 22 23 24 25	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28 provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt,
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No  Q You don't know one way or the other?	19 20 21 22 23 24 25	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28 provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?  THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26  A No	19 20 21 22 23 24 25	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to Page 28 provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?  Page 26	19 20 21 22 23 24 25	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?	19 20 21 22 23 24 25	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?	19 20 21 22 23 24 25	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR. TORPEY: Q. Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes  Q And do you understand the ramp control tower	19 20 21 22 23 24	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the time your aircraft taxled from the engine-start line to
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR. TORPEY: Q. Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?  A Yes	19 20 21 22 23	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.  For example, as the flying pilot, from the
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q Are you referring to ATC to include ramp control tower?	19 20 21 22	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to the question.
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC  MR TORPEY: Q. Are you referring to ATC to	19 20 21	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example, let me ask you — translate that, and then I'll add to
control tower or there's ground control, so there are many factors to ATC	19 20	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that contributed to the cause of the collision. For example,
control tower or there's ground control, so there are	1 "	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what you believe ramp control did or did not do that
	18	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what
		- ·
MR TORPEY: No problem	17	
THE INTERPRETER: I need to	16	MR TORPEY: Q I'll try again
THE WITNESS: There are various —	15	cause
MR TORPEY: So where are we?	14	CHECK INTERPRETER: That it was the sole
3 complied	13	was the cause, that it was one of the causes
the question repeated, and the lead interpreter	12	THE WITNESS: I do not say that ramp control
CHECK INTERPRETER: The witness asked to have	: 11	foundation
ground control?	1	MR TURNER: Objection as to form and
Q When you talk about ATC, you're talking about	9	do that caused this collision
3 of them at this time.	8	you personally believe the ramp control did or did not
A There are various factors, so I cannot think	7	personally, as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, what
Q What else beyond ATC?	6	So I'm only asking for what you believe, you
circumstance at that time such as the ATC	5	cause of this collision
A. There were many factors involved in the	4	conclusion that you believe that ramp control was a
3 the causes of the collision		indicated that you personally have come to the
Contine with it you think you for the do all obtain the continent of th	2	
	1 1	this entire line of questioning had to do with your personal opinions as to the cause or causes, and you
3 4 5 5 7 3 9 0	tell me what in your mind you formed as an opinion of the causes of the collision  A. There were many factors involved in the circumstance at that time such as the ATC  Q. What else beyond ATC?  A. There are various factors, so I cannot think of them at this time.  Q. When you talk about ATC, you're talking about ground control?	the causes of the collision  A. There were many factors involved in the dircumstance at that time such as the ATC  Q. What else beyond ATC?  A. There are various factors, so I cannot think of them at this time  Q. When you talk about ATC, you're talking about ground control?

_			
	1 others, to warn you of the potential collision hazard		i the clearance
	2 with the United aircraft on October 7 of 2003?		Q What does the word guarantee mean to you?
	A I don't know about warning, but I believe that	1 3	What does that word mean, sir?
	4 it is the duty of the pilot to follow the instructions		A A guarantee, it's like an insurance, but then
	5 given by ATC including ramp control	5	-
	6 Q I'm going to move to strike that answer	1 6	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	7 Mr. Nishiguchi, please listen carefully to my	1 7	
ļ	8 question I did not ask you about that I asked you	8	
	9 simply — I'll just have the court reporter read back	9	-
1	•	10	
1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	11	
1	•	12	-
1	• • •	13	
14	•	14	
1:	,	15	3
16		16	
17		17	
18	2	18	
19		19	
20	,	20	•
21		21	
22		22	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
23	,,,,,,,	23	
24		24	
25	2 ,	25	
	•		
	Page 30	<u> L</u>	Page 32
1	that	1	MR TURNER: Objection as to form
2		2	THE WITNESS: I did not rely I followed the
3	receiving clearance from ramp control to taxi, do you	3	taxi dearance
14	rely on that to mean that there will be no possibility	4	CHECK INTERPRETER: Instruction The check
5	of a collision hazard between yourself and another	5	interpreter stands corrected There was no instruction
6	aircraft if you follow that clearance?	6	MR TORPEY: Q What does the word rely mean
7	A I believed that in general if one can get	7	to you, sir?
8	THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will	8	A. I don't know what that would mean in the
9	restate	9	aviation world What other word would there be?
10	THE WITNESS: I believe that in general if one	10	Q As the flying pilot of the ANA aircraft that
11	followed the air traffic control system, one could get	11	day, Mr Nishiguchi, did you follow the clearance
12	clearance.	12	instructions from ramp control?
13	MR: TORPEY: Q I'll move to strike that	13	That's it Did you follow?
14	answer	14	A Yes
15	Mr Nishiguchi, we are not talking about	15	Q And do you believe following ramp control's
16	whether or not you got clearance We understand that	16	instructions was at least one of the contributing
17	you got clearance, and I'll ask for the last time this	17	factors in causing the collision on October 7 of 2003?
18	question	18	A Can you change — can you ask me that question
19	And that is, did you rely on that clearance	19	in other way
20	from ramp control as an assurance to you as the flying	20	Q I think that question is very direct, sir, and
21	pilot that you would not collide with another aircraft	21	I'd like an answer to that question exactly as it's
22	if you followed that clearance? That's the question,	22	asked
23	sir	23	MR TURNER: Objection as to form
24	A I do not know what you mean when you say	24	THE WITNESS: Then can I have the question
25	assure. We received clearance, so we simply followed		again
		23	
	Page 31		Page 33
Laure Court			

		<del></del>	
1	MR TORPEY: Certainly Read it back in	1	English to us
2	English and in Japanese, please	2	THE INTERPRETER: I might as well have the
3	(Record read by the reporter )	3	English version
4	THE WITNESS: If we had not taxled, there	4	MR TORPEY: Let me do this I know Here's
5	would not have been a collision, so I believe that is	5	what we can do
6	one of the contributing factors	6	MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, having read
7	CHECK INTERPRETER: In that sense	7	Exhibit 9, would you now look at Exhibit 2 and at the
8	MR. TORPEY: Q And the communication	8	second page where it says in English, number 2, taxiing,
9	between - strike that	9	and it has subparts 1 through 5, is the very first
10	The way your aircraft received the clearance	10	sentence in Exhibit 2 where it says, the captain shall
11		11	perform taxl in accordance with the following
12	way of flight deck to ramp control communications; is	12	Does that language appear in Exhibit 9 as
13	that correct, sir?	13	well?
14	A. The clearance is received through the radio	14	A. No.
15	communication of the aircraft	15	Q What does the first line and again, maybe
16	Q With ramp control; correct?	16	Satoe, could you read us the first line of Exhibit 9
17	A All ATC including ramp control	17	after number 2
18	MR. TURNER: We've been going for well over an	18	THE INTERPRETER: In Japanese?
19	hour and a half now	19	MR TORPEY: Well, it's in Japanese Can you
20	MR. TORPEY: We can take a break.	20	translate to English
21	MR TURNER: Let's take a break	21	MR. TURNER: You mean the word next to the 2
22	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes Videotape 1	22	in circle or the line below?
23	in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi The time on the	23	MR TORPEY: That and the line below
24	monitor is 11:34 a m	24	MR TURNER: Okay
25	(Recess taken )	25	THE INTERPRETER: It says the time of the
	Page 34		Page 36
<u> </u>		<del> </del>	
1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 2 of	1	beginning of the powered run So there's something I
1 2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 2 of the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the	1 2	beginning of the powered run So there's something I need to confirm with him
ĺ		1	need to confirm with him We have just discovered that the format is
2	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the	2	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is  different in Japanese than English. In the English
2	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the record The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m Please	2	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just
2 3 4	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the record The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m Please begin	2 3 4	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is  different in Japanese than English. In the English
2 3 4 5	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the record The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at	2 3 4 5	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer
2 3 4 5 6	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the record The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir	2 3 4 5 6	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing
2 3 4 5 6 7	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the record The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir And look at the second page — strike that I apologize I'm sorry  Look at Exhibit 9 I keep forgetting there's	2 3 4 5 6 7	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the record. The time on the monitor is 11:48 a.m. Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir And look at the second page — strike that I apologize. I'm sorry	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Coming back on the record. The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m. Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir And look at the second page — strike that I apologize I'm sorry  Look at Exhibit 9 I keep forgetting there's two exhibits there. They really shouldn't even be paper-clipped together.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Coming back on the record. The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m. Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir And look at the second page — strike that I apologize. I'm sorry  Look at Exhibit 9. I keep forgetting there's two exhibits there. They really shouldn't even be paper-clipped together.  Exhibit 9, which is an ops manual page with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I correct?  THE INTERPRETER: The witness says he doesn't know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Coming back on the record. The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m. Please begin.  MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir. And look at the second page — strike that I apologize. I'm sorry.  Look at Exhibit 9. I keep forgetting there's two exhibits there. They really shouldn't even be paper-clipped together.  Exhibit 9, which is an ops manual page with the date of 1999, apparently November of '99. If you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I correct?  THE INTERPRETER: The witness says he doesn't know  MR TORPEY: Q Why don't we do this I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Coming back on the record. The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m. Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir And look at the second page — strike that I apologize. I'm sorry  Look at Exhibit 9. I keep forgetting there's two exhibits there. They really shouldn't even be paper-clipped together.  Exhibit 9, which is an ops manual page with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I correct?  THE INTERPRETER: The witness says he doesn't know  MR TORPEY: Q Why don't we do this I don't want to take a lot of time on this, but would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Coming back on the record. The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m. Please begin.  MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir. And look at the second page — strike that I apologize. I'm sorry.  Look at Exhibit 9. I keep forgetting there's two exhibits there. They really shouldn't even be paper-clipped together.  Exhibit 9, which is an ops manual page with the date of 1999, apparently November of '99. If you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I correct?  THE INTERPRETER: The witness says he doesn't know  MR TORPEY: Q Why don't we do this I don't want to take a lot of time on this, but would you in fact, let's do this Would you find for me in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the record. The time on the monitor is 11:48 a.m. Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir And look at the second page — strike that I apologize. I'm sorry  Look at Exhibit 9. I keep forgetting there's two exhibits there. They really shouldn't even be paper-clipped together  Exhibit 9, which is an ops manual page with the date of 1999, apparently November of '99. If you look under item 2 and since this document is entirely in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I correct?  THE INTERPRETER: The witness says he doesn't know  MR TORPEY: Q Why don't we do this I don't want to take a lot of time on this, but would you—in fact, let's do this Would you find for me in Exhibit 9, wherever it is on Exhibit 9, the language
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Coming back on the record. The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m. Please begin.  MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir. And look at the second page — strike that I apologize. I'm sorry.  Look at Exhibit 9. I keep forgetting there's two exhibits there. They really shouldn't even be paper-clipped together.  Exhibit 9, which is an ops manual page with the date of 1999, apparently November of '99. If you look under item 2 and since this document is entirely in Japanese, obviously I can't read it, but can you read to me what it says at item 2, and then the subitems 1, 2 and 3 below it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I correct?  THE INTERPRETER: The witness says he doesn't know  MR TORPEY: Q Why don't we do this I don't want to take a lot of time on this, but would you — in fact, let's do this Would you find for me in Exhibit 9, wherever it is on Exhibit 9, the language that's contained in Exhibit 2 that says, the captain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Coming back on the record. The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m. Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir And look at the second page — strike that I apologize I'm sorry  Look at Exhibit 9 I keep forgetting there's two exhibits there. They really shouldn't even be paper-clipped together  Exhibit 9, which is an ops manual page with the date of 1999, apparently November of '99. If you look under item 2 and since this document is entirely in Japanese, obviously I can't read it, but can you read to me what it says at item 2, and then the subitems 1,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I correct?  THE INTERPRETER: The witness says he doesn't know  MR TORPEY: Q Why don't we do this I don't want to take a lot of time on this, but would you in fact, let's do this Would you find for me in Exhibit 9, wherever it is on Exhibit 9, the language that's contained in Exhibit 2 that says, the captaln shall perform taxi in accordance with the following?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Coming back on the record. The time on the monitor is 11:48 a.m. Please begin.  MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir. And look at the second page — strike that I apologize I'm sorry.  Look at Exhibit 9. I keep forgetting there's two exhibits there. They really shouldn't even be paper-clipped together.  Exhibit 9, which is an ops manual page with the date of 1999, apparently November of '99. If you look under item 2 and since this document is entirely in Japanese, obviously I can't read it, but can you read to me what it says at item 2, and then the subitems 1, 2 and 3 below it  MR TURNER: You're referring to the 2 that is in the circle as opposed to in the parentheses or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I correct?  THE INTERPRETER: The witness says he doesn't know  MR TORPEY: Q Why don't we do this I don't want to take a lot of time on this, but would you—in fact, let's do this Would you find for me in Exhibit 9, wherever it is on Exhibit 9, the language that's contained in Exhibit 2 that says, the captaln shall perform taxi in accordance with the following?  A There is no such statement in Exhibit 9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Coming back on the record. The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m. Please begin.  MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir. And look at the second page — strike that I apologize. I'm sorry.  Look at Exhibit 9. I keep forgetting there's two exhibits there. They really shouldn't even be paper-clipped together.  Exhibit 9, which is an ops manual page with the date of 1999, apparently November of '99. If you look under item 2 and since this document is entirely in Japanese, obviously I can't read it, but can you read to me what it says at item 2, and then the subitems 1, 2 and 3 below it.  MR TURNER: You're referring to the 2 that is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I correct?  THE INTERPRETER: The witness says he doesn't know  MR TORPEY: Q Why don't we do this I don't want to take a lot of time on this, but would you — in fact, let's do this Would you find for me in Exhibit 9, wherever it is on Exhibit 9, the language that's contained in Exhibit 2 that says, the captaln shall perform taxi in accordance with the following?  A There is no such statement in Exhibit 9  Q Look at Exhibit 8 Is that statement in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the record. The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m. Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir And look at the second page — strike that I apologize I'm sorry  Look at Exhibit 9 I keep forgetting there's two exhibits there. They really shouldn't even be paper-clipped together  Exhibit 9, which is an ops manual page with the date of 1999, apparently November of '99. If you look under item 2 and since this document is entirely in Japanese, obviously I can't read it, but can you read to me what it says at item 2, and then the subitems 1, 2 and 3 below it  MR TURNER: You're referring to the 2 that is in the circle as opposed to in the parentheses or outside of them?  MR TORPEY: Exactly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I correct?  THE INTERPRETER: The witness says he doesn't know  MR TORPEY: Q Why don't we do this I don't want to take a lot of time on this, but would you — in fact, let's do this Would you find for me in Exhibit 9, wherever it is on Exhibit 9, the language that's contained in Exhibit 2 that says, the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following?  A There is no such statement in Exhibit 9 Q Look at Exhibit 8 Is that statement in Exhibit 8 anywhere?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Coming back on the record. The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m. Please begin.  MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir. And look at the second page — strike that I apologize. I'm sorry.  Look at Exhibit 9. I keep forgetting there's two exhibits there. They really shouldn't even be paper-clipped together.  Exhibit 9, which is an ops manual page with the date of 1999, apparently November of '99. If you look under item 2 and since this document is entirely in Japanese, obviously I can't read it, but can you read to me what it says at item 2, and then the subitems 1, 2 and 3 below it.  MR TURNER: You're referring to the 2 that is in the circle as opposed to in the parentheses or outside of them?  MR TORPEY: Exactly  MR TURNER: The 2 that's in the circle.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I correct?  THE INTERPRETER: The witness says he doesn't know  MR TORPEY: Q Why don't we do this I don't want to take a lot of time on this, but would you in fact, let's do this Would you find for me in Exhibit 9, wherever it is on Exhibit 9, the language that's contained in Exhibit 2 that says, the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following?  A There is no such statement in Exhibit 9  Q Look at Exhibit 8 Is that statement in Exhibit 8 anywhere?  A No
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Coming back on the record. The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m. Please begin.  MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir. And look at the second page — strike that I apologize. I'm sorry.  Look at Exhibit 9. I keep forgetting there's two exhibits there. They really shouldn't even be paper-clipped together.  Exhibit 9, which is an ops manual page with the date of 1999, apparently November of '99. If you look under item 2 and since this document is entirely in Japanese, obviously I can't read it, but can you read to me what it says at item 2, and then the subitems 1, 2 and 3 below it.  MR TURNER: You're referring to the 2 that is in the circle as opposed to in the parentheses or outside of them?  MR. TORPEY: Exactly.  MR. TURNER: The 2 that's in the circle.  THE WITNESS: Yes, I read them	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I correct?  THE INTERPRETER: The witness says he doesn't know  MR TORPEY: Q Why don't we do this I don't want to take a lot of time on this, but would you in fact, let's do this Would you find for me in Exhibit 9, wherever it is on Exhibit 9, the language that's contained in Exhibit 2 that says, the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following?  A There is no such statement in Exhibit 9  Q Look at Exhibit 8 Is that statement in Exhibit 8 anywhere?  A No  Q Going back to Exhibit 2 under item 2, taxi,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the record. The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m. Please begin.  MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir. And look at the second page — strike that I apologize. I'm sorry.  Look at Exhibit 9. I keep forgetting there's two exhibits there. They really shouldn't even be paper-clipped together.  Exhibit 9, which is an ops manual page with the date of 1999, apparently November of '99. If you look under item 2 and since this document is entirely in Japanese, obviously I can't read it, but can you read to me what it says at item 2, and then the subitems 1, 2 and 3 below it.  MR TURNER: You're referring to the 2 that is in the circle as opposed to in the parentheses or outside of them?  MR TORPEY: Exactly  MR TURNER: The 2 that's in the circle  THE WITNESS: Yes, I read them  MR TORPEY: Would you read — maybe the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I correct?  THE INTERPRETER: The witness says he doesn't know  MR TORPEY: Q Why don't we do this I don't want to take a lot of time on this, but would you in fact, let's do this Would you find for me in Exhibit 9, wherever it is on Exhibit 9, the language that's contained in Exhibit 2 that says, the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following?  A There is no such statement in Exhibit 9  Q Look at Exhibit 8 Is that statement in Exhibit 8 anywhere?  A No  Q Going back to Exhibit 2 under item 2, taxi, subpart 2 it says, be observant of all obstacles around
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Coming back on the record. The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m. Please begin.  MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir. And look at the second page — strike that I apologize. I'm sorry.  Look at Exhibit 9. I keep forgetting there's two exhibits there. They really shouldn't even be paper-clipped together.  Exhibit 9, which is an ops manual page with the date of 1999, apparently November of '99. If you look under item 2 and since this document is entirely in Japanese, obviously I can't read it, but can you read to me what it says at item 2, and then the subitems 1, 2 and 3 below it.  MR TURNER: You're referring to the 2 that is in the circle as opposed to in the parentheses or outside of them?  MR. TORPEY: Exactly.  MR. TURNER: The 2 that's in the circle.  THE WITNESS: Yes, I read them	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I correct?  THE INTERPRETER: The witness says he doesn't know  MR TORPEY: Q Why don't we do this I don't want to take a lot of time on this, but would you — in fact, let's do this Would you find for me in Exhibit 9, wherever it is on Exhibit 9, the language that's contained in Exhibit 2 that says, the captain shall perform taxi in accordance with the following?  A There is no such statement in Exhibit 9 Q Look at Exhibit 8 Is that statement in Exhibit 8 anywhere?  A No Q Going back to Exhibit 2 under item 2, taxi,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the record. The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m. Please begin.  MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, look at Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir. And look at the second page — strike that I apologize. I'm sorry.  Look at Exhibit 9. I keep forgetting there's two exhibits there. They really shouldn't even be paper-clipped together.  Exhibit 9, which is an ops manual page with the date of 1999, apparently November of '99. If you look under item 2 and since this document is entirely in Japanese, obviously I can't read it, but can you read to me what it says at item 2, and then the subitems 1, 2 and 3 below it.  MR TURNER: You're referring to the 2 that is in the circle as opposed to in the parentheses or outside of them?  MR TORPEY: Exactly  MR TURNER: The 2 that's in the circle  THE WITNESS: Yes, I read them  MR TORPEY: Would you read — maybe the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	need to confirm with him  We have just discovered that the format is different in Japanese than English. In the English version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer  MR TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I correct?  THE INTERPRETER: The witness says he doesn't know  MR TORPEY: Q Why don't we do this I don't want to take a lot of time on this, but would you in fact, let's do this Would you find for me in Exhibit 9, wherever it is on Exhibit 9, the language that's contained in Exhibit 2 that says, the captaln shall perform taxi in accordance with the following?  A There is no such statement in Exhibit 9  Q Look at Exhibit 8 Is that statement in Exhibit 8 anywhere?  A No  Q Going back to Exhibit 2 under item 2, taxi, subpart 2 it says, be observant of all obstacles around

1	airplane to an immediate and complete stop	1	THE WITNESS: That is a hypothetical question,
2		2	
3	Exhibit 8 or 9?	3	MR TORPEY: Q With all due respect, I do
4	A Yes Yes Although the term captain isn't	4	·
5	included .	5	hypothetical It is a hypothetical, and I would like
6	Q Okay Look at that same Exhibit 2	6	you to answer it, please
7	or strike that	7	MR TURNER: Objection as to form and
8	I'm looking at Exhibit 2 under item 2, taxi,	8	foundation and incomplete hypothetical
9	at subpart 5 which says, ask for a signalman's	وا	THE WITNESS: Well, we are looking at the 2007
10	assistance in the event that there's any obstacle in the	10	
11	vicinity of the ramp area	11	
12	Is that language in Exhibits 8 and/or 9?	12	•
13	A Yes	13	you knew, Mr Nishiguchi I'm telling you, assume they
14	Q And on October 7, 2003, was Exhibit 9 the	14	•
15	current version of the ops manual that you were required	15	
16	to follow in operating your aircraft that day as the	16	
17	flying pilot?	17	you as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, were
18	A I do not know	18	required to follow those instructions; correct?
19	Q Assuming that it was or assuming that a later	19	MR TURNER: Objection as to form and
20	version still had those two provisions in it, you were	20	incomplete hypothetical
21	required to follow those directions when you were the	21	THE WITNESS: I would follow the operations
22	flying pilot on October 7 of 2003?	22	manual, but since I don't know what the content is, I
23	MR TURNER: Objection as to form and	23	cannot answer
24	foundation	24	MR TORPEY: Q Okay Fair enough
25	THE WITNESS: No That is not correct	25	Why is there an English and a Japanese version
	Page 38		Page 40
	1 age 50	L	
1	Q So even if the ops manual that was in effect	1	of the ops manual?
2	on October 7, 2003, contained the language that is	2	A I do not know
3	marked at item 2, subparts 2 and 5 of Exhibit 2, your	3	Q Do you keep the English or the Japanese
4	position is you could disregard those instructions as	4	version or both in the aircraft?
5	the flying pilot?	5	A It is not clear There was the Japanese
6	MR TURNER: Objection as to form and	6	version
7	foundation	7	Q When was the last time you flew a 777
8	MR TORPEY: I want to withdraw the question	8	aircraft?
9	Q As the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, I want	9	A. I do not recall
10	you to assume that in the ops manual that applied to	10	Q Has it been several months?
11	your operations of the aircraft that day, that ops	11	A. I think it's been several weeks
12	manual contained the following language	12	Q When you were last in the 777 aircraft, was
13	MR. TORPEY: Why don't you translate that and	13	the English or the Japanese ops manual onboard?
14	I'll finish	14	
15	THE WITNESS: So I should assume that these	15	Q And was the route manual in English or
16	two were included?	16	A There was the Japanese manual Q And was the route manual in English or Japanese? A Both O Have you ever heard of the term conflict
17	MR TORPEY: Q That's correct, sir	17	A Both
18	If these two, referring specifically at	18	Q Have you ever heard of the term conflict
19	Exhibit 2, item 2, subparts 2 and 5, if those two items	19	resolution as a pilot, as a commercial airline pilot?
20	were part of the ANA ops manual for the 777 aircraft on	20	A No
21	October 7, 2003, then you, Mr Nishiguchi, as the flying	21	Q What is the word that strike that
22	pilot were required to follow those two instructions;	22	To become a commercial strike that
23	correct?	23	To be a commercial airline pilot with ANA,
23 24	MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and	24	were you taught by ANA any procedures at all with regard
	foundation	25	to what to do if you perceive a potential collision
	Page 39		Page 41
			ರದ್ಯ ಸಮಾತ್ರಗಳ ಅರ್ವಜನಾಯಗಳು ಕಾರ್ವಿಯ ಅನ್ಯ ಸಾರ್ವಿಯ ಅನ್ನು ಮುಖ್ಯಗಳು ಮುಖ್ಯಗಳು ಕಾರ್ಯ ಕಾರ್ಯವಾಗಿ ಅರಾಣ ಅನ್ನು ಕಾರ್ಯವಾಗುವುದ

1	hazard with another aircraft while taxiing on the	1	
2	ground?	2	also assume that you perceive that you could run into
3	A No	3	
4	Q Do you understand as a captain or as a	4	
5	previous copilot of an ANA aircraft, that if your	5	can avoid hitting that aircraft, would you, A, stop
6	aircraft had taxied and collided with another aircraft,	6	until you know whether or not you can clear it or, B,
7		7	keep going and hope you clear it but you may not?
8	A If there is a collision, it is not safe	8	Which would you do, A or B?
9	Q As a flying pilot for ANA, Mr Nishiguchi, if	9	MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation
10	you believed that while taxiing your aircraft was going	10	and incomplete hypothetical
11	to collide with another aircraft, would you stop that	11	
12	aircraft, your aircraft, before colliding?	12	don't understand it And when you say could run into,
13	A Oh, well, yes, I would	13	what sort of situation is that?
14		14	
15	taxiing can have safety concerns, would you also stop	15	matter what the situation is I'm talking to you about
16	your aircraft if you did not know for sure whether or	16	running into another aircraft I don't care if you run
17	not you were going to have a collision with another	17	into it from the front, the back, the side or upside
18	aircraft while taxiing?	18	down
19	MR TURNER: Objection as to form and	19	Let me withdraw the question I'll withdraw
20	incomplete hypothetical	20	the question
21	THE WITNESS: The question was long, and I	21	Do you have family, sir?
22	don't understand it	22	A I am married
23	MR TORPEY: Read it back please in English	23	Q Children?
24	and in Japanese	24	A. I do not have children
25	(Record read by the reporter )	25	Q Okay Well, let me ask you, if your wife was
23	Page 42	23	Page 44
	1 ngc 42	1	
1	THE WITNESS: I don't know	1	on an aircraft and that aircraft was taxiing at
1 2	THE WITNESS: I don't know MR TORPEY: O So even if you are not sure	1 2	on an aircraft and that aircraft was taxiing at San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that
2	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure	1	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that
2 3	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another	2	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft another aircraft that he potentially could
2 3 4	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would	2 3 4	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that
2 3 4 5	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you	2	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi
2 3 4 5 6	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other	2 3 4 5	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?	2 3 4 5 6	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?  Is that what your testimony is to the jury,	2 3 4 5 6 7	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?  Is that what your testimony is to the jury, sir?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the other aircraft or, B, keep taxiing not knowing whether
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?  Is that what your testimony is to the jury, sir?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?  Is that what your testimony is to the jury, sir?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the other aircraft or, B, keep taxiing not knowing whether or not there would be a collision?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?  Is that what your testimony is to the jury, sir?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: I do not understand the real	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the other aircraft or, B, keep taxiing not knowing whether or not there would be a collision?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?  Is that what your testimony is to the jury, sir?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: I do not understand the real intent of the question	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the other aircraft or, B, keep taxiing not knowing whether or not there would be a collision?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?  Is that what your testimony is to the jury, sir?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: I do not understand the real	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the other aircraft or, B, keep taxiing not knowing whether or not there would be a collision?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: And where am I in that question?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?  Is that what your testimony is to the jury, sir?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: I do not understand the real intent of the question  MR TORPEY: Q Well, with all due respect,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the other aircraft or, B, keep taxiing not knowing whether or not there would be a collision?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: And where am I in that question?  MR. TORPEY: Q Doesn't matter where you are,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?  Is that what your testimony is to the jury, sir?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: I do not understand the real intent of the question  MR TORPEY: Q Well, with all due respect,  Mr. Nishīguchi, I'm not asking you to understand the intent. I would just like you to answer the question	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the other aircraft or, B, keep taxiing not knowing whether or not there would be a collision?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: And where am I in that question?  MR TORPEY: Q Doesn't matter where you are,  Mr Nishiguchi I'm giving you a hypothetical You are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?  Is that what your testimony is to the jury, sir?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: I do not understand the real intent of the question  MR TORPEY: Q Well, with all due respect,  Mr. Nishiguchi, I'm not asking you to understand the intent. I would just like you to answer the question  And the reason I'm saying that is, when the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the other aircraft or, B, keep taxiing not knowing whether or not there would be a collision?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: And where am I in that question?  MR TORPEY: Q Doesn't matter where you are, Mr Nishiguchi I'm giving you a hypothetical You are now aware of the information I just provided you Which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?  Is that what your testimony is to the jury, sir?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: I do not understand the real intent of the question  MR TORPEY: Q Well, with all due respect,  Mr. Nishiguchi, I'm not asking you to understand the intent. I would just like you to answer the question  And the reason I'm saying that is, when the jury at the time of trial hears your answer, I want to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the other aircraft or, B, keep taxiing not knowing whether or not there would be a collision?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: And where am I in that question?  MR TORPEY: Q Doesn't matter where you are,  Mr Nishiguchi I'm giving you a hypothetical You are now aware of the information I just provided you Which of those two decisions would you want the pilot of that aircraft to make? Choice A or choice B?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?  Is that what your testimony is to the jury, sir?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: I do not understand the real intent of the question  MR TORPEY: Q Well, with all due respect,  Mr. Nishiguchi, I'm not asking you to understand the intent. I would just like you to answer the question  And the reason I'm saying that is, when the jury at the time of trial hears your answer, I want to make sure that I've gotten it from you the way you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the other aircraft or, B, keep taxiing not knowing whether or not there would be a collision?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: And where am I in that question?  MR TORPEY: Q Doesn't matter where you are,  Mr Nishiguchi I'm giving you a hypothetical You are now aware of the information I just provided you Which of those two decisions would you want the pilot of that aircraft to make? Choice A or choice B?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?  Is that what your testimony is to the jury, sir?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: I do not understand the real intent of the question  MR TORPEY: Q Well, with all due respect,  Mr Nishiguchi, I'm not asking you to understand the intent. I would just like you to answer the question  And the reason I'm saying that is, when the jury at the time of trial hears your answer, I want to make sure that I've gotten it from you the way you intended, so there's no misunderstanding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the other aircraft or, B, keep taxiing not knowing whether or not there would be a collision?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: And where am I in that question?  MR TORPEY: Q Doesn't matter where you are,  Mr Nishiguchi I'm giving you a hypothetical You are now aware of the information I just provided you Which of those two decisions would you want the pilot of that aircraft to make? Choice A or choice B?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?  Is that what your testimony is to the jury, sir?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: I do not understand the real intent of the question  MR TORPEY: Q Well, with all due respect,  Mr. Nishiguchi, I'm not asking you to understand the intent. I would just like you to answer the question  And the reason I'm saying that is, when the jury at the time of trial hears your answer, I want to make sure that I've gotten it from you the way you intended, so there's no misunderstanding  MR TURNER: Objection to your comment and the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the other aircraft or, B, keep taxiing not knowing whether or not there would be a collision?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: And where am I in that question?  MR TORPEY: Q Doesn't matter where you are,  Mr Nishiguchi I'm giving you a hypothetical You are now aware of the information I just provided you Which of those two decisions would you want the pilot of that aircraft to make? Choice A or choice B?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?  Is that what your testimony is to the jury, sir?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: I do not understand the real intent of the question  MR TORPEY: Q Well, with all due respect,  Mr. Nishiguchi, I'm not asking you to understand the intent. I would just like you to answer the question  And the reason I'm saying that is, when the jury at the time of trial hears your answer, I want to make sure that I've gotten it from you the way you intended, so there's no misunderstanding  MR TURNER: Objection to your comment and the question, form and foundation and incomplete	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the other aircraft or, B, keep taxiing not knowing whether or not there would be a collision?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: And where am I in that question?  MR TORPEY: Q Doesn't matter where you are,  Mr Nishiguchi I'm giving you a hypothetical You are now aware of the information I just provided you Which of those two decisions would you want the pilot of that aircraft to make? Choice A or choice B?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?  Is that what your testimony is to the jury, sir?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: I do not understand the real intent of the question  MR TORPEY: Q Well, with all due respect,  Mr. Nishiguchi, I'm not asking you to understand the intent. I would just like you to answer the question  And the reason I'm saying that is, when the jury at the time of trial hears your answer, I want to make sure that I've gotten it from you the way you intended, so there's no misunderstanding  MR TURNER: Objection to your comment and the question, form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the other aircraft or, B, keep taxiing not knowing whether or not there would be a collision?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: And where am I in that question?  MR TORPEY: Q Doesn't matter where you are,  Mr Nishiguchi I'm giving you a hypothetical You are now aware of the information I just provided you Which of those two decisions would you want the pilot of that aircraft to make? Choice A or choice B?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?  Is that what your testimony is to the jury, sir?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: I do not understand the real intent of the question  MR TORPEY: Q Well, with all due respect,  Mr. Nishiguchi, I'm not asking you to understand the intent. I would just like you to answer the question  And the reason I'm saying that is, when the jury at the time of trial hears your answer, I want to make sure that I've gotten it from you the way you intended, so there's no misunderstanding  MR TURNER: Objection to your comment and the question, form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, I want you to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the other aircraft or, B, keep taxiing not knowing whether or not there would be a collision?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: And where am I in that question?  MR TORPEY: Q Doesn't matter where you are,  Mr Nishiguchi I'm giving you a hypothetical You are now aware of the information I just provided you Which of those two decisions would you want the pilot of that aircraft to make? Choice A or choice B?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR TORPEY: Q So even if you are not sure whether or not you're going to collide with another aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you knew whether or not you were going to hit the other aircraft?  Is that what your testimony is to the jury, sir?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: I do not understand the real intent of the question  MR TORPEY: Q Well, with all due respect,  Mr. Nishiguchi, I'm not asking you to understand the intent. I would just like you to answer the question  And the reason I'm saying that is, when the jury at the time of trial hears your answer, I want to make sure that I've gotten it from you the way you intended, so there's no misunderstanding  MR TURNER: Objection to your comment and the question, form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that aircraft — another aircraft that he potentially could run into during the taxi  MR TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish  Q Would you want the pilot of that aircraft carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the other aircraft or, B, keep taxiing not knowing whether or not there would be a collision?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: And where am I in that question?  MR TORPEY: Q Doesn't matter where you are, Mr Nishiguchi I'm giving you a hypothetical You are now aware of the information I just provided you Which of those two decisions would you want the pilot of that aircraft to make? Choice A or choice B?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation and incomplete hypothetical  THE WITNESS: At least I would want him to choose safety  MR TORPEY: Q So you would prefer that he stop the aircraft if there's any question about whether

```
1
               MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation
                                                                  1
                                                                              MR TORPEY: Satoe, what is the Japanese word
    2
        and incomplete hypothetical.
                                                                  2
                                                                       synonomous with protocol?
               THE WITNESS: I do not say that If it is
                                                                  3
                                                                              THE INTERPRETER: I translated it as
    4
       safe, if there's no collision --
                                                                  4
                                                                      procedure
    5
              THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will
                                                                  5
                                                                              MR TORPEY: Q Are you going to answer, sir?
    6
       restate
                                                                  6
                                                                          A I don't know that I quite understand the
    7
              THE WITNESS: I did not say this I said that
                                                                  7
                                                                      question I vaguely understand it, but I'm not clear
   8
       it would be good if it is safe and if there is no
                                                                  8
                                                                      about the situation
   9
                                                                  9
                                                                          O Mr Nishiguchi, with all due respect, sir, the
   10
              MR TORPEY: Q You said that you want the
                                                                 10
                                                                      question was very clear I will ask that it be read
   11
       pilot to choose safety for your wife As a pilot
                                                                 11
                                                                      back one more time, and then I'm going to play this to
       yourself, Mr Nishiguchi, do you think it would be a
   12
                                                                      the jury if need be and let that jury see that as your
                                                                 12
  13
       safe choice to continue taxling an aircraft if you did
                                                                 13
                                                                      answer
  14
       not know for sure whether or not you were going to
                                                                 14
                                                                             I think it's very direct, and I'm going, in
  15
       collide with another aircraft during that taxi?
                                                                 15
                                                                      fairness, to give you one final opportunity to consider
  16
              MR TURNER: Objection as to form and
                                                                 16
                                                                      the question and to give me your most truthful answer
  17
       incomplete hypothetical
                                                                 17
                                                                      that you will also give to that question in front of the
  18
             THE WITNESS: I do not understand the
                                                                 18
                                                                      jury that hears this case
  19
       situation very well, so I could not answer
                                                                 19
                                                                             MR TURNER: I just want the witness not to be
  20
             MR TORPEY: I'll move to strike that, and I
                                                                 20
                                                                      fooled by Mr Torpey into believing Mr Torpey has the
  21
      believe that was unresponsive And I also note for the
                                                                 21
                                                                      ability to play anything to the jury The judge will
  22
      record that the witness seems to be following a pattern
                                                                 22
                                                                      determine what is played to the jury and what is not
  23
      with counsel that when counsel objects, the witness does
                                                                 23
                                                                      played to the jury, not Mr Torpey
  24
      not provide us substantive answer
                                                                24
                                                                             Please translate that
 25
             MR TURNER: I object to your comment, and
                                                                25
                                                                             MR TORPEY: Why don't you read back the
                                                       Page 46
      when counsel for ANA objects, he's objecting because
  1
                                                                     question in English, and then ask him to answer it
  2
      your questions are poor questions and improper
                                                                 2
                                                                            (Record not read by the reporter)
  3
             MR TORPEY: Q. As a pilot for ANA, do you
                                                                 3
                                                                            THE WITNESS: There are all kinds of
  4
     have an obligation to provide the utmost in safety to
                                                                 4
                                                                     situations, so I cannot answer the question
  5
     ANA customers and passengers when you're piloting that
                                                                 5
                                                                            MR TORPEY: Q I'll move to strike the
  6
     aircraft?
                                                                 6
                                                                     answer as nonresponsive, and since you will not answer
  7
         A Yes
                                                                 7
                                                                     that question, I'll have to ask something different
  8
         Q In your opinion as a now captain for ANA,
                                                                 8
                                                                            Mr Nishiguchi, I want you to assume you are
  9
     Mr Nishiguchi, is it safer for the passengers on ANA
                                                                 9
                                                                     the pilot flying an aircraft for ANA and that you're
     aircrafts to have you continue taxiing your aircraft
                                                               10
                                                                    taxiing. Do you understand the guestion so far?
11
     when you don't know whether or not you're going to run
                                                               11
                                                                        A Yes
     into another aircraft, or is it safer for you to stop
                                                               12
                                                                        Q Second, I want you to assume that you've been
13
     your aircraft until you can determine that you will, in
                                                               13
                                                                    given clearance to taxi for takeoff. You understand the
14
     fact, clear the other aircraft?
                                                               14
                                                                    question so far?
15
            MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation,
                                                               15
     incomplete hypothetical. And you're just repeating your
16
                                                               16
                                                                           Third, I want you to assume that you now learn
17
     questions, and you're just arguing with the witness I
                                                               17
                                                                    after having been cleared to taxi that another aircraft
18
     really object to the whole process
                                                               18
                                                                    is on short final to land on that same --
19
           THE WITNESS: I have said this repeatedly, but
                                                               19
                                                                           MR WORTHE: You said taxi You mean takeoff
20
    I cannot answer that question as to which is better
                                                               20
                                                                           MR TORPEY: Takeoff Excuse me Let me
21
           MR TORPEY: Q Do you have a protocol,
                                                               21
                                                                    rephrase it
22
    Mr Nishiguchi, that you follow when you see a potential
                                                               22
                                                                       Q I want you to assume that another aircraft is
23
     collision hazard with another aircraft while taxiing on
                                                               23
                                                                    on short final to land on that same runway that you've
24
     the ground?
                                                               24
                                                                    already been deared to take off on
25
                                                               25
        A What do you mean by protocol?
                                                                           Do you understand the question so far?
                                                      Page 47
```

runway, or, B, would you take some other action such as MR TURNER: I'd like to object Please start 1 contacting air traffic control to determine whether over. I don't know what you were withdrawing and not 2 there could be a collision hazard if you taxied onto the withdrawing I'm sorry 3 4 runway? MR. TORPEY: I'll start over 4 MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation 5 O Mr Nishiguchi, I want you to assume that you 5 and incomplete hypothetical are the flying pilot and pilot in command of an ANA 777 6 THE WITNESS: One question, please If the 7 7 at San Francisco Airport runway -- if one enters the runway, then you cannot see 8 A Yes 8 9 the aircraft Q You understand the question so far? 9 MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, I did not ask 10 10 Α. you that, and I asked you to assume what I said to be Q Next I want you to also assume that you've 11 11 true and give me an answer based on that I'll give you 12 received clearance from air traffic control onto the 12 one more opportunity, and then I'm not going to ask that active runway for takeoff? 13 question again. And it's obvious that you are not going 14 A. Yes 14 to answer that or any other questions like that on this Q. And you understand my question so far? 15 15 topic 16 16 Yes MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, Q Next I want to have you assume that you learn 17 17 incomplete hypothetical and counsel's comments now that even though you're cleared to take off, you 18 MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, here's what learn that another aircraft is on short final to land on 19 19 I'm going to do I'm going to ask that the question be that same runway you have been cleared onto 20 20 read back in English and in Japanese I want you to 21 A What do you mean by short final to land? 21 assume what I said to be the case. I do not want you to Q. Assume that the other aircraft has been 22 22 include any other information 23 cleared to land and is in the process, is in final 23 I want you to give me your answer based solely approach, to land on the same taxiway that you've been 24 24 and exclusively — and I repeat, solely and cleared to take off on? Page 52 Page 50 exclusively -- on what I gave you as the hypothetical 1 MR WORTHE: Runway 1 That, sir, is the question before you. MR TORPEY: Excuse me Runway I keep 2 (Record read by the reporter ) 3 3 missing the word THE WITNESS: I already understand the THE WITNESS: But the controller does not give 4 question. In answering that question, I would take 5 clearances to two aircraft at the same time 5 action based on my consideration of what the weight of б MR TORPEY: Q Mr. Nishiguchi, I want you to б my own aircraft is I would also have to know the assume my question is true and accurate as given I 7 altitude, the distance of that other aircraft and also I don't want you to introduce new facts I want you to would have to know about the wind factor With all 9 accept my hypothetical as is, and based on that, I want 9 these factors considered, if I believe that I have 10 10 your opinion 11 enough time to take off, then I would do so A Yes 11 MR TORPEY: Q And if you did not think you Q. So let me restate the question, and based on 12 12 had enough time or you weren't sure, then you would not 13 what I am telling you, I want you to assume it to be 13 14 do so; correct? true, and then I'm going to ask you a question 14 MR TURNER: Objection as to form and 15 hypothetically 15 First, I want you to assume that you have been 16 foundation 16 THE WITNESS: So it's hard for me to answer 17 cleared onto an active runway to take off at 17 unless I know all the conditions. San Francisco Airport and that you are the pilot in 18 18 MR TORPEY: Move to strike that Read back 19 command and flying pilot 19 20 my question Second, I want you to assume as true that 20 Q And I'd ask you, Mr Nishiguchi, to respond to after you have been cleared onto the active runway for 21 21 22 my question, please takeoff and before you have taken off, another aircraft 22 MR TURNER: Objection as to form and 23 is cleared to land on that same runway 23 24 foundation. In that situation, Mr Nishiguchi, what would

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

you do? Would you, A, continue taxiing onto the active

24

25

Page 51

(Record read by the reporter)

Page 53

_			
	THE WITNESS: I would need to make an overall	1	Q Mr Nishiguchi, if you thought as the pilot in
1 2	consideration based on the distance and the altitude of	2	command of an aircraft you were going to run into
1 3	that other aircraft Since I'm not in that situation	3	
2	now, I really cannot answer	4	
5	• •	5	
1 6		6	
1 7		7	know what the situation is You say collision, but if
8		8	
9		9	
10		10	
11		11	
12	•	12	
1		i	
13		13	
14	• • • •	14	•
15		15	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
16	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	16	•
17		17	incomplete hypothetical
18		18	THE WITNESS: I already answered that
19	• •	19	question
20		20	MR TORPEY: Q And that's your final answer,
21	runway, or would you take some other action such as	21	right, sir?
22		22	A. That would be my answer to hypothetical
23	with no collision?	23	questions the conditions of which are incomplete
24	MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation	24	Q Well, I won't ask you any more questions about
25	and incomplete hypothetical	25	conflict resolution, and I will move to strike your
	Page 54		Page 56
		Τ.	
1	THE WITNESS: I would have to make a judgment	1	answers, and we'll take that up with the court at
2	based on all kinds of or overall considerations	2	another time
3	including the weather, so I cannot say at this point	3	After the impact, Mr Nishiguchi, what did you
4	MR. TORPEY: Move to strike and we'll take	4	do?
5	that up with the court	5	A I stopped the aircraft
6	Q Since you won't answer that, Mr Nishiguchi,	6	Q How did you do that?
7	let me change to another question. And that is if you	7	A. I used the brakes
8	were the flying pilot taxiing and you noticed a	8	<ul> <li>Q. Did you make an emergency stop or a normal</li> </ul>
9	potential collision with another aircraft, would you	9	stop?
10	stop your aircraft?	10	A It wasn't an emergency stop, but the aircraft
11	MR TURNER: Objection as to form and	11	stopped immediately
12	incomplete hypothetical	12	Q Do you know how many seconds it took, or would
13	THE WITNESS: If there is a collision, of	13	you just be guessing?
14	course, I would stop	14	A I could not know
15	MR TORPEY: Q And if there's no collision,	15	Q Do you know how many feet it took to bring the
16	you would not stop?	16	aircraft to a stop, or would you just be guessing?
17	A There are all kinds of situations Distance	17	A I do not know
18	would be a factor I don't understand what the	18	Q. You never went you said to the aircraft and
19	situation is in that question, so I cannot answer	19	looked around on the ramp area after the impact; am I
20	Q Again, we'll move to strike	20	correct?
21	Mr Nishiguchi, have you been told not to	21	A After the impact, I was onboard
22	answer hypothetical questions?	22	Q You did not get off the aircraft until it was
23	A No It is not possible for me to answer	23	towed back to the terminal, and you walked down the
24	because the conditions set forth in the hypothetical	24	jetway; correct?
25	questions are too limited	25	A Yes, I believe so
			·
	1 77 and		Page 17
	Page 55		Page 57

	Q. Who was operating the radios on the day of this accident? A. Captain Yamaguchi Q. Who was navigating? A. What do you mean by navigating? Q. Who was in charge of any navigational decisions if you will or you obviously understand the term navigation? A. I know navigation in the air Q. Who was going to be doing navigation responsibilities on the flight that ended on October 7, 2003, in this collision? A. You mean pilot flying? Q. Weil, were you as the flying pilot also charged with responsibility of navigating the aircraft? A. The PF is mainly responsible for the operation	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	followed the procedure Q And there's other checklist items that you perform prior to taxi; correct? A Yes And I did those MR TURNER: Mr Torpey it's after 1:00 o'clock MR TORPEY: Let's finish this I'm almost done MR TURNER: Okay MR TORPEY: Q There are also checklist items that need to be performed before taxing on — into the movement area or onto the runway; correct? MR TURNER: Objection as to form THE WITNESS: There is a checklist for items
1	8 Q. From the time the aircraft on October 7, 2003,	18	checklist which need to be done before you get clearance
] 1	9 lined up at the engine-start line at San Francisco up to	19	from air traffic control to taxi from the ramp area, in
- 1	0 the impact, do you have a recollection of what you were		other words, the nonmovement area, into the movement
2		21	area?
2	• •	22	A. Those are not determined by a movement area and nonmovement area
2		24	Q. Okay What types of things are done on the
Ż	· -	25	checklist before you get to the point that you take off?
	Page 58	1	Page 60
<b> -</b> -		-	
	the airline operations manual, such as cockpit	1	A It changed about two months ago Now, there
	, , – ,	2	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist,
		3	after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the
	·	5	new rule the before-start checklist was changed to
1 6		6	after-start checklist
1 7		7	THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will
8	•	8	restate
9	, .	9	THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the
10		10	before-taxi checklist was changed to after-start
111		11	checklist  MP TOPPEY: O To this a Region checklist
12 13		12	MR TORPEY: Q Is this a Boeing checklist, or is this something that ANA published?
14		14	A I think they are pretty much identical, but I
15		15	am not truly familiar with the Boeing checklist
16	· -	16	Q On October 7 of 2003, what checklists applied
17		17	to the operation of your 777 aircraft?
18	-	18	A Whatever was the most recent and effective
19	line; right?	19	checklist there was at that time
20	A No It is done at about the same time as the	20 21	Q During the taxi from the engine-start gate I should say after the taxi from the engine-start
21 22	pushback Q And at the time - strike that	22	gate were you performing one of the checklists?
23	On October 7, 2003, you actually started the	23	MR TURNER: Can I have that question back,
24	engines before you got to the engine-start line at	24	please
25	San Francisco; is that correct?	25	(Record not read by the reporter )
	Page 59		Page 61
1	ا ب		

_	I usuke	1 113.	mguem
	MR TORPEY: I can rephrase it	1	2003
2	·	2	A I can't see the nosewheel, so I don't know
1 3	, , ,	3	Q Okay Do you have any procedure that you
4		4	follow with regard to when you taxi trying to keep the
5	A There is a checklist, but as far as they are	5	nosewheel or the nose of the aircraft directly on the
6		6	centerline?
17	•	17	A Yes
8	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	8	Q What is the procedure?
9		9	A. If I am at the right seat, then I would have
10	•	10	my left leg on the on the or above the centerline
11		11	If I do that, then the aircraft would be traveling along
12	MR TORPEY: Okay We can take a lunch break	12	the middle
13		13	Q And even though you can't see the nosewheel,
14		14	you would assume that the nosewheel would be on or very,
15	·	15	very closely to the yellow line if you follow that
16		16	procedure; correct?
17		17	A Yes
18	<u>'</u>	18	Q And as far as the main gear, which is the two
19	•	19	sets of wheels underneath the wings of the aircraft, if
20		20	you have the nose positioned on the centerline, then the
21	MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, if you look	21	centerline would be approximately in the middle between
22		22	the left and the right main gear; correct?
23	that we have displayed here on the board, or you can	23	A Yes
24	look at the copy your counsel has just shown you,	24	Q Okay What's the purpose of the centerline
25	whichever is more convenient for you	25	that we see in this photograph and the reason why you
-	Page 62	-	Page 64
<u></u>	rage oz		raseur
] 1	You can see that there is an aircraft at the	1	want to have your aircraft positioned so it's following
2	engine-start area, and up towards the upper portion of	2	the centerline as you just described?
3	that photograph is an area where it says spot 10	3	MR TURNER: Objection as to form
4	Do you see that?	4	THE WITNESS: In order not to stick out from
5	A Yes	5	the taxiway
6	Q And you'll see a line drawing from the front	6	MR TORPEY: Q What do you mean by not stick
7	of the airplane all the way up to where spot 10 is Do	7	out from the taxiway?
8	you see that?	8	A We are aware that there are the edges of the
9	A Yes	9	taxiway, but if there is no centerline, then an aircraft
10	Q Is that called the centerline of the taxiway	10	may turn to — may — may veer somewhat to either side
11	or ramp area?	11	Q Is the purpose for your following the
12	A Yes	12	centerline with the nose of the aircraft to keep the
13	Q And you as the flying pilot on October 7,	13	wings of that aircraft from penetrating beyond the
14	2003, were you keeping the nose tire of your aircraft on	14	taxiway itself?
15	that centerline?	15	A. I think that is one of the reasons also
16	A It wasn't the nose tire I was operating the	16	Q Okay And if you look at this photo, for
17	aircraft so that the main landing gear would straddle	17	example, can you see a line to the right and to the left
18	the white line	18	of the aircraft wing tips?
19	Q In the photograph, this is the line that	19	A Do you mean this line of this aircraft?
20	you're referring to; correct?	20	Q This line right here
21	A Yes	21	A Yes I can see it
22	Q And where would the nosewheel be positioned as	22	Q And a similar line here Do you see that?
23	you were taxiing the aircraft from the engine-start line	23	A Yes
24	to the spot 10? And specifically I'm asking for your	24	Q. Am I correct that the width of the taxiway in
	recollection if you have one for the taxi on October 7,		this photo extends from this line to that line; is that
-			
	Page 63		Page 65

			1	
	1	correct?	1	
	2	A It is hard to tell	2	<u>-</u>
	3	Q In your experience, flying into San Francisco	3	•
	4	Airport, is there a line on either side of the taxiway	4	-
	5	that demarks the distance of the taxiway, in other	5	recall — but if you do recall, do you
	6	words, the width?	6	remember – strike that
	7	A. There are lines	7	Let me show you what was marked yesterday as
	8	Q. And I know that it's not real bright in this	8	Exhibit 6 and ask if you've seen that before
	9	photo, but if you look at this line to the left, excuse	9	A. No
	10	me, to the right of the aircraft and it's probably	10	Q If you'll take a look — let me back up
	11	clearer on the small picture you have there You might	111	I'll represent to you that Exhibit 6 is a
	12	want to look at that - if you go to the right of the	12	partial transcript of the cockpit voice recorder
	13	line I just pointed to, is that a service vehicle line?	13	prepared by ANA and submitted to the NTSB as part of
	14	In other words, is that the lane where trucks and	14	their investigation materials submitted to the NTSB.
	15	service vehicles drive at the airport?	15	<del>-</del>
	16	A. I think so	16	
	17	Q. And if we look at the other side, to the left	17	
	18	of the wing, would there again be a service road beyond	18	A No
	19	the edge of the taxiway?	19	MR TURNER: I just want to make a comment
	20	A I can't tell just on the basis of this	20	
	21	photograph	21	accurate In fact, I don't think it's accurate, but
	22	Q Do you have a recollection of whether there is	22	he's making that representation here
	23	a service lane on the left in that area?	23	It's his question, but I want the witness to
	24	A I do not recall	24	know that I do not necessarily agree with his statement
	25	Q You don't know one way or the other?	25	This is a transcript of the cockpit voice recording
	25	Page 66	1	Page 68
	!	rage do	1	1 450 00
	1	A I don't know	1	prepared by ANA
	1	A I don't know O Okay Now if you were to strike that	1 2	prepared by ANA.  MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection
	2	Q Okay Now, if you were to strike that	2	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection
	2	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxing the aircraft along the	2	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that
	2 3 4	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxling the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to	2 3 4	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again
	2 3 4 5	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10?	2 3 4 5	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an
	2 3 4 5 6	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and	2 3 4 5 6	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form,
	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time That's okay	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxling the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time That's okay A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxling the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time That's okay A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow  MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time That's okay A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow  MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Okay Now, if you were to strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time. That's okay A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow  MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form. But this
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxling the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time. That's okay A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow  MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxling the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time. That's okay A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow  MR TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. This was an objection to your misrepresentation.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxling the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time That's okay A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxling from the engine start	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow  MR TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. This was an objection to your misrepresentation  MR TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxling the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time That's okay A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxling from the engine start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow  MR TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. This was an objection to your misrepresentation  MR TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time That's okay A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow  MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. This was an objection to your misrepresentation  MR TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time. That's okay A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline? MR TURNER: Are you specifically referring to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow  MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form. But this was not an objection to the question. This was an objection to your misrepresentation  MR. TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them any further In this deposition or the deposition
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time That's okay A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline? MR TURNER: Are you specifically referring to San Francisco International or just in general?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow  MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. This was an objection to your misrepresentation  MR. TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them any further In this deposition or the deposition tomorrow.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time That's okay A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine-start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline? MR TURNER: Are you specifically referring to San Francisco International or just in general? MR TORPEY: Well, let me rephrase it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow  MR TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question This was an objection to your misrepresentation  MR TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them any further In this deposition or the deposition tomorrow  MR TURNER: We'll see as we go along
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time That's okay A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine-start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline? MR TURNER: Are you specifically referring to San Francisco International or just in general? MR TORPEY: Well, let me rephrase it Q I'll put it this way Do you agree with me,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow  MR TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. This was an objection to your misrepresentation  MR TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them any further in this deposition or the deposition tomorrow  MR TURNER: We'll see as we go along  MR TORPEY: I need the stipulation now or say
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxling the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time That's okay A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxling from the engine start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline? MR TURNER: Are you specifically referring to San Francisco International or just in general? MR TORPEY: Well, let me rephrase it Q I'll put it this way Do you agree with me, Mr Nishiguchi, that the reason that centerlines on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow  MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form. But this was not an objection to the question. This was an objection to your misrepresentation  MR TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them any further in this deposition or the deposition tomorrow  MR TURNER: We'll see as we go along  MR TORPEY: I need the stipulation now or say no
٠	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time That's okay A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline? MR TURNER: Are you specifically referring to San Francisco International or just in general? MR TORPEY: Well, let me rephrase it Q I'll put it this way Do you agree with me, Mr Nishiguchi, that the reason that centerlines on taxiways are painted and the reasons why pilots are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow  MR TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. This was an objection to your misrepresentation  MR TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them any further in this deposition or the deposition tomorrow.  MR TURNER: We'll see as we go along  MR TORPEY: I need the stipulation now or say no  MR TURNER: No
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time That's okay A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline? MR TURNER: Are you specifically referring to San Francisco International or just in general? MR TORPEY: Well, let me rephrase it Q I'll put it this way Do you agree with me, Mr Nishiguchi, that the reason that centerlines on taxiways are painted and the reasons why pilots are taught and required to follow the centerline with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow  MR TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. This was an objection to your misrepresentation  MR TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them any further in this deposition or the deposition tomorrow  MR TURNER: We'll see as we go along  MR TORPEY: I need the stipulation now or say no  MR TURNER: No  MR TURNER: No  MR TORPEY: No Okay
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time That's okay A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine-start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline? MR TURNER: Are you specifically referring to San Francisco International or just in general? MR TORPEY: Well, let me rephrase it Q I'll put it this way Do you agree with me, Mr Nishiguchi, that the reason that centerlines on taxiways are painted and the reasons why pilots are taught and required to follow the centerline with the center of their aircraft, is because failure to do so	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow  MR TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. This was an objection to your misrepresentation  MR TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them any further In this deposition or the deposition tomorrow  MR TURNER: We'll see as we go along  MR TORPEY: I need the stipulation now or say no  MR TURNER: No  MR TORPEY: No Okay  Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me have you look at
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time That's okay A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline? MR TURNER: Are you specifically referring to San Francisco International or just in general? MR TORPEY: Well, let me rephrase it Q I'll put it this way Do you agree with me, Mr Nishiguchi, that the reason that centerlines on taxiways are painted and the reasons why pilots are taught and required to follow the centerline with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again  Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow  MR TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. This was an objection to your misrepresentation.  MR TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them any further in this deposition or the deposition tomorrow.  MR TURNER: We'll see as we go along.  MR TORPEY: I need the stipulation now or say no  MR TURNER: No  MR TORPEY: No Okay

2 time Do you see that column? 3 A Yes 4 Q It says there that at 11:53:51 through 57, it 5 says, Nippon 007, you are deared to spot 10 Do you 6 see that? 7 A Yes 8 Q Now, you were not the communicating pilot; 9 correct? 10 A No 11 Q Were you paying attention to what was being 12 said by the communicating pilot to a rame control or from 13 ramp control to the communicating pilot or any control to the communication and the control that even though you weren't the 17 communicating pilot, you could hear the transmissions 18 from ramp control to your pilot, you could hear the transmissions 19 A Yes 19 Q A syou sit here today, do you have any 21 independent recollection of any communications, in other 24 words, things that twere said by ramp control to your and 24 words, things that twere said by ramp control to your a sircart or your aircart to ramp control to your or sircart or your aircart to ramp control to your or sircart at 19 ou independently recall at this you with regard to the did you ever see a transcript of MR TORPEY: Q words you were see a transcript of the office you with the you were the litter any time?  9 A Yes 20 Q As you sit here today, do you have any 21 independent recollection of any of the — without looking at the 21 condition of any of the — without looking at the 22 transcript that I've you were at all times looking outside the 21 condition of any of the marked 19 and you were any 21 independently recall at this point?  1 prior to the impact?  1 prior to the impact?  2 A Trecall you're cleared to spot 10 any time Page 70  1 prior to the im	r—			
3 recall it at this point? 4 Q it says there that at 11:53:51 through 57, it 5 says, Nippon 007, you are deared to spot 10 Do you 6 see that? 7 A Yes 8 Q Now, you were not the communicating pilot; 9 correct? 10 A No 11 Q Were you paying attention to what was being 12 said by the communicating pilot to ramp control or from 13 ramp control to the communicating pilot? 9 A No, I haven't 10 MR TORPEY: Could I see that exhibit. Thank 11 you 12 you will, 16 in the cockpit so that even though you weren't the 12 Communicating pilot to the communicating pilot to ramp control or from 13 ramp control to the communicating pilot? 14 A Yes 15 Q Was there some type of a speaker, if you will, 16 in the cockpit so that even though you weren't the 17 communicating pilot, you could hear the transmissions 12 from ramp control to your later at the 21 content of your 15 aircraft or your aircraft or your hight deck? 19 A Yes 20 Q As you sit here today, do you have any 23 independent recollection of any or the - without looking at the 21 transcript that I've shown youdo you have any 23 independent recollection of any communications, in other words, where it was between the 32 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 4 A Torser in the property of the property of the control to your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 4 A Yes 2	;	Exhibit 6, and you'll see in the center it says ramp com	1	between the start line and spot 10 you were when any of
4 Q It says there that at 11:53:51 through 57, it 5 says, Nippon OX; you are cleared to spot 10 Do you 6 see that? 7 A Yes 8 Q Now, you were not the communicating pilot; 9 correct? 10 A No 11 Q Were you paying attention to what was being 12 said by the communicating pilot to a not possible of a speaker, if you will, 16 in the cockpit so that even though you werent the 17 communicating pilot, you could hear the transmissions 8 from trang control to your flight deck? 19 A Yes 20 Q As you sit here today, do you have any 21 recollection of any of the — without looking at the 22 transcript that I've shown you — do you have any 22 independent recollection of any of the — without looking at the 23 transcript that I've shown you — do you have any 23 independent recollection of any of the — without looking at the 24 transcript that I've shown you — do you have any 25 independent recollection of any communications, in other 24 words, things that were said by ramp control to your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time Page 70 1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 3 Q Anything else that you recall other than that, 10 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxing began 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is shown on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your a shiplane was, in other words, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where It was between the start line and spot 10, where It was between the start line and spot 10, where It was between the 5 start line and spot 10, where It was between the 5 shown no Exhibit 5 with regard to where your a shiplane was, in other words, where it was between the 5 start line and spot 10, where It was between the 5 shown no Exhibit 5 with regard to where your a shiplane was, in other words, where it was between the 5 shown no Exhibit 5 with the coloning at the 11 you don't reality recall that either 12 you don't reality recall that either 13 you don'	7	2 time Do you see that column?	2	the other communications took place, or do you not
5 says, Nippon 007, you are deared to spot 10 Do you 6 see that? 7 A Yes 8 Q Now, you were not the communicating pilot; 9 correct? 10 A No 11 Q Were you paying attention to what was being 12 said by the communicating pilot to ramp control or from 13 ramp control to the communicating pilot? 14 A Yes 15 Q Was there some type of a speaker, if you will, 16 in the cockpit so that even though you weren't the 17 communicating pilot to gramp on the pilot to ramp control to your flight deck? 19 A Yes 10 Q As you sit here today, do you have any 12 recollection of any of the without looking at the 2 transmit that I you off that I were said by ramp control to your alroraft to ramp control to your alroraft to ramp control to your saircraft or your alroraft to ramp control to your saircraft or your alroraft to ramp control to your saircraft or your alroraft to ramp control to your saircraft or your alroraft to ramp control to your saircraft or your alroraft to ramp control to your saircraft or your alroraft to ramp control to your saircraft or your alroraft to ramp control to your saircraft or your alroraft to ramp control to your saircraft or your alroraft to ramp control to your saircraft to you off that Yes because the than that, 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 2 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 9 A Wen but to you were years ago, so I have forgotten 19 Yes 2 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 19 Yes 2 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 19 Yes 2 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 19 Yes 2 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 19 Yes 2 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 19 Yes 2 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 19 Yes 2 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 19 Yes 2 A This is four year	] 3	B A Yes	3	recall it at this point?
6 See that? 7 A Yes 8 Q Now, you were not the communicating pilot; 9 correct? 10 A No 11 Q Were you paying attention to what was being 12 said by the communicating pilot to ramp control to the communicating pilot? 14 A Yes 15 Q Was there some type of a speaker, if you will, 16 in the cockpit so that even though you weren't the 17 communicating pilot, you could hear the transmissions 18 from ramp control to your light deck? 19 A Yes 20 Q As you sit here today, do you have any 21 recollection of any of the — without looking at the 22 transcript that I've shown you — do you have any 23 independent recollection of any communications, in other 24 words, things that were said by ramp control to your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control to your 26 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control to your 27 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 28 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 S With regard to where your 29 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 S With regard to where your 30 airlplane was, in other words, where it was when that 40 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 41 you don't recille the either 42 A This took place when tasking began 43 Q Ckay So would the area where the airplane is 44 shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot your'e referring to 45 Shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot your'e referring to 46 Location as you recall? 47 You don't recill or the mark 48 rows in other words, where it was when that 49 of its case of the cockpit vices recorder at any time? 49 A No, I haven't 40 Q Now, you said you were promoted to captain 41 so, what would be the next fevel for you? 41 Lefts mark It Join't think it's been marked 41 you accommunicating pilot, you could the transmissions 41 the cockpit windows or for some reaction to captain 41 so, what would be the next fevel for you? 42 transcript that I've shown you — do you have any 42 transcript that I've shown you — do you have any 43 independent recollection of any communications, in other 44 to ris that all you independent recollection of any communi	4	Q It says there that at 11:53:51 through 57, it	4	MR TURNER: Objection as to form
7 A Yes Q Now, you were not the communicating pilot; 9 correct? 10 A No 11 Q Were you paying attention to what was being 12 said by the communicating pilot to ramp control or from 13 ramp control to the communicating pilot to ramp control or from 13 ramp control to the communicating pilot to ramp control or from 13 ramp control to the communicating pilot to ramp control or from 13 ramp control to you ould hear the transmissions 18 from ramp control to your flight deck? 19 A Yes 20 Q Ms share some type of a speaker, if you will, 16 in the cockpit to that even though you weren't the 17 communicating pilot, you dould hear the transmissions 18 from ramp control to your flight deck? 19 A Yes 20 Q As you sit here today, do you have any 21 recollection of any of the – without looking at the 21 transmit that I've shown you — do you have any 22 independent recollection of any communications, in other 24 words, things that were said by ramp control, at any time 18 page 70 pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to pour aircraft to ramp control, at any time 19 page 70 pour aircraft to pour airc	5	says, Nippon 007, you are cleared to spot 10 Do you	5	THE WITNESS: I do not recall
8 Of the cockpit voice recorder at any time? 9 correct? 10 A No 11 Q Were you paying attention to what was being 12 said by the communicating pilot for amp control or from 13 ramp control to the communicating pilot? 14 A Yes 15 Q Was there some type of a speaker, if you will, 16 In the cockpit so that even though you weren't the 17 communicating pilot, you could hear the transmissions 18 from ramp control to your flight deck? 19 A Yes 20 Q As you sit here today, do you have any 21 independent recollection of any communications, in other 22 transcript that I've shown youdo you have any 23 independent recollection of any communications, in other 24 words, things that were said by ramp control to your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time 26 Page 7. 27 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 3 Q Anything else that you recall other than that, 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 5 A This is four years ago, 5o I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard towe're looking at the 7 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 8 airplane was, in other words, where it was between the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was when that 10 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxing began 13 Q Okey So would the area where the airplane is 14 shown on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 15 A This took place when taxing began 16 Q Dess it appear to be approximately the 17 A We need the clearance before we began taxing, 18 there a potential promotion to another level, and if 19 A Yes 20 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 21 areflected in Exhibit 6 of that rook place are 22 reflected to Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 23 are flected in Exhibit 6 that took place are 24 recorded to spot 10, and the proportion of your recall at all? 25 when that communications took place? 26 A This took place when taxing began 27 A This took place when taxing began 28 A We need the cleara	1 6	see that?	6	MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me ask
9 A No, I haven't 10 A No 11 Q Were you paying attention to what was being 12 said by the communicating pilot to ramp control or from 13 ramp control to the communicating pilot or armp control or from 14 A Yes 15 Q Was there some type of a speaker, if you will, 16 in the cochgit so that even though you weren't the 17 communicating pilot, you could hear the transmissions 18 from ramp control to your flight deck? 19 A Yes 20 Q As you sithere today, do you have any 21 recollection of any of the — without looking at the 22 transcript that I've shown you — do you have any 23 independent recollection of any communications, in other 24 words, things that were said by ramp control to your 25 aircraft or your alroraft to ramp control, at any time  Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 3 Q Anything else that you recall at this point? 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 5 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to — we're looking at the 7 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 8 airplane was, in other words, where it was when that 10 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxing began 13 Is there a potential promotion to another level, and if 14 so, what would be the apervous and if 15 whether you ware at all times looking outside the mext level for you? 16 Q Let me show you another photograph. In fact, 17 let's mark it. I don't think it's been marked 18 Before we do that, do you arecall the spot you recall 20 whether you were at all times looking outside the promotion to another level, and if 21 show a value of the market of the rear where the airplane is the part of the without looking at the 22 recollection of any communications, in other 23 retrieved to the impact? 24 A Treall you're cleased to spot 10 25 A This is fory were ago, so I have forgotten 26 A This is fory were ago, so I have forgotten 27 A This took place when taxing began 28 A This	7	' A Yes	7	you, with regard to the — did you ever see a transcript
10 A No 11 Q Were you paying attention to what was being 12 said by the communicating pilot to ramp control or from 13 ramp control to the communicating pilot? 14 A Yes 15 Q Was there some type of a speaker, if you will, 16 In the cockpit so that even though you werent the 17 communicating pilot you could hear the transmissions 18 from ramp control to your flight deck? 19 A Yes 20 Q As you sit here today, do you have any 21 recollection of any of the — without looking at the 22 transcript that I've shown you — do you have any 21 independent recollection of any of the — without looking at the 22 transcript that I've shown you — do you have any 23 independent recollection of any of the marked 24 words, things that were said by ramp control to your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 3 Q Anything else that you recall other than that, 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 5 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to — we're looking at the 3 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to when that communication to another tievel, and if you were promoted to captain 3 Is there a potential promotion to another level, and if 3 so, what would be the next level for you? 4 I den't kink it's been marked Before we do that, do you remember as you were table two you another photograph In fact, 17 let's mark it I don't think it's been marked Before we do that, do you remember as you were table two you are at all times looking outside the cockpit windows or for some reason would you occasionally be looking outside during that text period on October 7 of 23 MR TURNER: Objection as to form Page 7.  1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was when that 4 or is that all you independently recall at the point? 4 A 175 centimeters Q With regard to you result if the one precay of your result if would ha	8	Q Now, you were not the communicating pilot;	8	of the cockpit voice recorder at any time?
11 Q Were you paying attention to what was being 12 said by the communicating pilot to ramp control or from 13 ramp control to the communicating pilot? 14 A Yes 15 Q Was there some type of a speaker, if you will, 16 in the cotopits of that even though you weren't the 17 communicating pilot, you could hear the transmissions 18 from ramp control to your dilpth deck? 19 A Yes 20 Q As you sit here today, do you have any 21 recollection of any of the without looking at the 22 banscript that I've shown you do you have any 22 independent recollection of any communications, in other words, things that were said by ramp control to your aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 3 Q Anything else that you recall other than that, 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 5 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to - we're looking at the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where that communication took place? 10 your reall the very first	9	correct?	9	A No, I haven't
12 said by the communicating pilot to ramp control or from 13 ramp control to the communicating pilot? 14 A Yes 15 Q Was there some type of a speaker, if you will, 16 in the cockpit so that even though you weren't the 17 communicating pilot, you could hear the transmissions 18 from ramp control to your flight deck? 19 A Yes 20 Q As you sit here today, do you have any 21 recollection of any of the — without isoking at the 22 transcript that I've shown you — do you have any 21 independent recollection of any of the any thout tooking at the 23 independent recollection of any communications, in other 24 words, things that were said by ramp control to your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 2 A 1 recall you're cleared to spot 10 aricraft and you recall other than that, or is that all you independently recall at this point? 5 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to — were looking at the aircraft here on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to when that communication took place? I was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spo	10	) A No	10	MR TORPEY: Could I see that exhibit Thank
13 Is there a potential promotion to another level, and if 14 A Yes 15 Q Was there some type of a speaker, if you will, 16 in the cockpit so that even though you weren't the 17 communicating pilot, you could hear the transmissions 18 from ramp control to your flight deck? 19 A Yes 20 Q As you sit here today, do you have any 21 recollection of any of the – without looking at the 22 transcript that I've shown you – do you have any 23 independent recollection of any communications, in other 24 words, things that were said by ramp control to your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time  Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 3 Q Anything else that you recall other than that, 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 5 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to – we're booking at the 7 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 8 airplane was, in other words, where it was between the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was when that 10 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxing began 13 A We need the clearance before we begin taxing, 2 and so this would have happened before we begin taxing, 2 and so this would have happened before we begin taxing, 2 of With regard to tother transmissions that are 2 Q With regard to tother transmissions that are 2 C Q With regard to tother transmissions that are 3 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 4 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at 5 there a potential promotion to another level, and if 4 A I don't kink there is any bour end. If a I de't think there is any our end with its devine may be used to that, do you remember as you were 4 taxiing from the engine-start line, do you remember as you were 4 taxiing from the engine-start line, do you remember as withers it is down on estarch line of that, it. I don't kink it. I don't think it. I dor't think it? I det's mark it. I	11	Q Were you paying attention to what was being	11	you
14 A Yes 15 Q Was there some type of a speaker, if you will, 16 in the cockpit so that even though you weren't the 17 communicating pilot, you could hear the transmissions 18 from ramp control to your flight deck? 19 A Yes 20 Q As you sit here today, do you have any 21 recollection of any of the — without looking at the 22 transcript that I've shown you — do you have any 23 independent recollection of any communications, in other 24 words, things that were said by ramp control to your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time 26 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 3 Q Anything else that you recall other than that, 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 5 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to — we're looking at the 7 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 8 aircraft or event, where it was between the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was when that 10 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxling began 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is 14 shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to 15 when that communication took place? 16 A I don't think there is any 16 Q Let me show you or then show you or the engine-start line, do you recall the engine-start line, do you recall the engine-start line, do you recall the coloring outside the 17 cockpit windows or for some reason would you 18 decision of any of the — without looking at the 19 cockpit windows or for some reason would you 20 cockpit windows or for some reason would you 21 cockpit windows or for some reason would you 22 cocsionally be looking down or somewhere other than that, 23 independent recollection of any communications, in other 24 in recall the windows or for some reason would you 22 MR TURNER: Objection as to form 23 I'll Withdraw the question whet lat are you, sir? 24 A 175 centimeters 25 With regard to your strike that 26 Do you recall if we yor first moment that	12	said by the communicating pilot to ramp control or from	12	Q Now, you said you were promoted to captain
15 Q Was there some type of a speaker, if you will, 16 in the cockpits of that even though you weren't the 17 communicating pilot, you could hear the transmissions 18 from ramp control to your flight deck? 19 A Yes 20 Q As you sit here today, do you have any 21 recollection of any of the — without looking at the 22 banscript that I've shown you — do you have any 23 independent recollection of any communications, in other 24 words, things that were said by ramp control to your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time 26 Page 70 1 prior to the impact? 27 A I receil you're cleared to spot 10 28 Q Anything else that you recall other than that, 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point, 4 or words, where it was between the 5 a A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to — we're looking at the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was when that 10 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxling began 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is 14 shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to 15 when that communication took place? 16 A I don't think there is any 17 Q Let me show you aint for think there is any 20 A get off off think its been marked 21 Before we do that, do you recall in feet mark it is dearing from the engline-start iine, do you recall in feet mark in, do you recall whether you were at all times looking outside the cockpit windows or for some reason would you 20 cocasinably be looking down or somewhere other than that, or is that ally you independently recall at this point? 21 THE WITNESS: I have forgotten 22 MR TORPEY: Q Okay Fair enough How tall 23 aircraft that you utilimately collide within that you saw the United 24 aircraft that you utilimately collided withing the your are start into and spot 10, where it was between the 25 when that communication took place? 26 Q Now you don't really recall that either 27 you don't really recall that either 28 A	13	ramp control to the communicating pilot?	13	Is there a potential promotion to another level, and if
16 in the codepit so that even though you weren't the 17 communicating pilot, you could hear the transmissions 18 from ramp control to your flight deck? 19 A Yes 19 C As you sit here today, do you have any 21 recollection of any of the — without looking at the 22 transcript that I've shown you — do you have any 23 independent recollection of any communications, in other 24 words, things that were said by ramp control to your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time 22 page 70 Page	14	A Yes	14	so, what would be the next level for you?
17 communicating pilot, you could hear the transmissions 18 from ramp control to your flight deck? 19 A Yes 20 Q As you sit here today, do you have any 21 recollection of any of the — without looking at the 22 transcript that I've shown you — do you have any 23 independent recollection of any communications, in other 24 words, things that were said by ramp control to your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 3 Q Anything else that you recall other than that, 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 5 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to — we're looking at the 7 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 8 aircraft land and spot 10, where it was between the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was between the 10 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxiling began 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is 14 shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to 15 when that communications, in other 16 A Ort know for sure 17 Q Does it appear to be approximately the 18 location as you recall? 19 A We need the clearance before we begin taxiling, 20 and so this would have happened before we began taxiling, 21 so that would be the approximate location 22 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 23 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 24 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at 25 this point, do you recall where along the taxi route 26 the coexint windows or for some reason would you cocksion all three plooking outside during that taxi period on October 7 of 20 are sold write that taxi period on October 7 of 21 THE WITNESS: I have forgotten 22 MR TURNER: Objection as to form 23 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where it was between the 24 shown on Exhibit 5 took place after the 25 withord write and the recall of the without the recall in the	15	Q Was there some type of a speaker, if you will,	15	A I don't think there is any
18 Before we do that, do you remember as you were 19 A Yes 20 Q As you sit here today, do you have any 21 recollection of any of the — without looking at the 22 transcript that I've shown you — do you have any 23 independent recollection of any communications, in other 24 words, things that were said by ramp control to your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time 27 page 70 Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 Q And with regard to — we're looking at the 3 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 3 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 3 discussion at 11:53:15 through 57 took place, I take it 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxling began 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to 4 Weneed the clearance to spot 10, can you recall? A We need the clearance to spot 10, can you recall at air reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 24 clearance to spot 10, can you recall at air reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 25 MR TORPEY: Q on You recall at the 26 when the 27 page 70 Page	16	in the cockpit so that even though you weren't the	16	Q Let me show you another photograph. In fact,
19 A Yes 20 Q As you sit here today, do you have any 21 recollection of any of the — without looking at the 22 transcript that I've shown you — do you have any 23 independent recollection of any communications, in other 24 words, things that were said by ramp control to your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time  Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 3 Q Anything else that you recall other than that, 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 5 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to — we're looking at the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was between the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was when that 10 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxling began 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is 14 shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to 15 whether you were at all times looking outside the 20 occasionally be looking down or some whene to ther than dooking outside the 21 occasionally be looking down or some reason would you occasionally be looking down or some whene to ther than dooking outside the cockpit windows or for some reason would you occasionally be looking down or some reason would you occasionally be looking down or some whene to ther than dooking outside the cockpit windows or for some reason would you occasionally be looking down or somewhere other than dooking outside the cockpit windows or for some reason would you occasionally be looking down or somewhere other than dooking outside the cockpit windows or for some reason would you occasionally be looking outside the soloking outside thes that for any control to your occasionally be looking outside thes that for any control that taxi period on October 7 of 20?  1 THE WITNESS: I have forgotten  2 MR TORPEY: Q Okay Fair en	17	communicating pilot, you could hear the transmissions	17	let's mark it I don't think it's been marked
20 Q As you sit here today, do you have any 21 recollection of any of the — without looking at the 22 transcript that I've shown you — do you have any 23 independent recollection of any communications, in other 24 words, things that were said by ramp control to your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time  Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 3 Q Anything else that you recall other than that, 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 5 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to — we're looking at the 7 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 9 start line and spot 10, where it was between the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was between the 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxling began 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is 14 shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to 15 when that communication took place? 16 A I don't know for sure 17 Q Does it appear to be approximately the 18 location as you recall? 19 A We need the clearance before we began taxling, 20 and so this would have happened before we began taxling, 21 so that would be the approximate location 22 Q With regard to ovur strike that 23 are you, sir? 4 A 175 centimeters 5 Q With regard to your strike that 6 Do you recall if on October 7, 2003, do you 7 recall the very fixt moment that you as we the United 8 aircraft that you ultimately collided with? Do you 9 recall if it was at the gate or had it been already 10 started to push back or do you recall at all? 11 MR TURNER: Objection as to form 12 MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do 13 MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do 14 whether you were at all times looking down or somewhere other than 15 words, there are priod to your 16 A 1 recall you're cleared to spot 10 17 MR TURNER: Objection as to form 18 MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do 18 MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do 18 MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to	18	from ramp control to your flight deck?	18	Before we do that, do you remember as you were
21 recollection of any of the — without looking at the 22 transcript that I've shown you — do you have any 23 independent recollection of any communications, in other 24 words, things that were said by ramp control to your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time 26 Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 3 Q Anything else that you recall other than that, 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 5 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to — we're looking at the 7 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 8 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 9 start line and spot 10, where it was when that 10 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxling began 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is 14 shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to 15 when that communication took place? 16 A I don't know for sure 17 Q Does it appear to be approximately the 18 location as you recall? 19 A We need the clearance before we began taxling, 20 and so this would have happened before we began taxling, 21 so that would be the approximate location 22 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 23 cockpit windows or for some reason would you 24 vacacianally be looking down or somewhere other than looking outside during that taxi period on October 7 of 303? 21 THE WITNESS: I have forgotten 22 MR TORPEY: Q Okay Fair enough How tall 33 are you, sir? 4 A 175 centimeters 5 Q With regard to your "estrike that 6 Do you recall if — on October 7, 2003, do you 7 recall the very first moment that you saw the United 8 aircraft that you ultimately collided with? Do you 9 recall if was at the gate or had it been already 10 started to push back or do you recall at all? 11 MR TURNER: Objection as to form 12 MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me 13 Withdraw I'll withdraw the question Why don't we 14 with regard to other transmissions that a	19	A Yes	19	taxiing from the engine-start line, do you recail
22 transcript that I've shown you — do you have any 23 independent recollection of any communications, in other 24 words, things that were said by ramp control to your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time   Page 70 Page 70 Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 Page 70 Page 70 Page 70  2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 Page 70 Page 70 Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 2 MR TURNER: Objection as to form Page 70 Page 70 Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 3 Page 70	20	Q As you sit here today, do you have any	20	whether you were at all times looking outside the
23 independent recollection of any communications, in other words, things that were said by ramp control to your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 3 Q Anything else that you recall other than that, 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 5 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to — we're looking at the 2 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 3 airplane was, in other words, where it was between the 2 start line and spot 10, where it was when that 2 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 2 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxling began 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is 2 shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to 2 when that communication took place? A I don't know for sure 16 location as you recall? A We need the clearance before we began taxling, 2 so that would be the approximately the 18 location as you recall? A We need the clearance before we began taxling, 2 so that would be the approximate location 2 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 2 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 2 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at this point, do you recall where along the taxl route 2 MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show	21	recollection of any of the without looking at the	21	cockpit windows or for some reason would you
24 words, things that were said by ramp control to your 25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 3 Q Anything else that you recall other than that, 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 5 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to - we're looking at the 7 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 8 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 9 start line and spot 10, where it was between the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was between the 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place where the airplane is 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is 14 shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to 15 when that communication took place? 16 A I don't know for sure 17 Q Does it appear to be approximately the 18 location as you recall? 19 A We need the clearance before we began taxiling, 20 and so this would have happened before we began taxiling, 21 so that would be the approximate location 20 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 21 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at 23 this point, do you recall where along the taxi route 24 the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi, let me show	22	transcript that I've shown you — do you have any	22	occasionally be looking down or somewhere other than
25 aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 3 Q Anything else that you recall other than that, 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 5 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to ~ we're looking at the 7 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 8 airplane was, in other words, where it was between the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was between the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was between the 10 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 11 you don't realify recall that either 12 A This took place when taxiling began 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is 14 shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to 15 when that communication took place? 16 A I don't know for sure 17 Q Does it appear to be approximately the 18 location as you recall? 19 A We need the clearance before we began taxiling, 20 and so this would have happened before we began taxiling, 21 so that would be the approximate location 22 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 23 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 24 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at 25 this point, do you recall where along the taxi route  26 MR TURNER: Objection as to form 27 MR TORPEY: Q Okay Fair enough How tall 28 are you, sir?  4 A 175 centimeters 5 Q With regard to your "strike that 6 Do you recall if -o n October 7, 2003, do you 7 recall if every first moment that you saw the United 8 aircraft that you ultimately collided with? Do you 9 recall if he very first moment that you saw the United 9 aircraft that you ultimately collided with? Do you 10 started to push back or do you recall at ail? 11 MR TURNER: Objection as to form 12 MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me 13 withdraw Till withdraw the question Why don't we 14 mark this 15 WH TURNER: Objection as to form 16 MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do 18 that 19 (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for 19 ide	23	independent recollection of any communications, in other	23	looking outside during that taxi period on October 7 of
Page 70  1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 3 Q Anything else that you recall other than that, 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 5 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to — we're looking at the 7 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 8 airplane was, in other words, where it was between the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was between the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was when that 11 you don't really recall that either 12 you don't really recall that either 13 when that communication took place? 14 A I don't know for sure 15 When that communication took place? 16 A I don't know for sure 17 Q Does it appear to be approximately the 18 location as you recall? 19 A We need the clearance before we began taxiing, and so this would have happened before we began taxiing, 21 so that would be the approximate location 22 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 24 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 24 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at 25 this point, do you recall where along the taxi route 19 A Torpery: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show	24	words, things that were said by ramp control to your	24	'03?
1 prior to the impact? 2 A I recall you're cleared to spot 10 3 Q Anything else that you recall other than that, 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 5 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to — we're looking at the 7 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 8 airclane was, in other words, where it was between the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was when that 10 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxling began 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is 14 shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to 15 when that communication took place? 16 A I don't know for sure 17 Q Does it appear to be approximately the 18 location as you recall? 19 A We need the clearance before we begin taxling, 20 and so this would have happened before we began taxling, 21 and so this would be the approximate location 22 Q With regard to your recall where along the axi route 23 are you, sir? 4 A 175 centimeters 5 Q With regard to your strike that 6 Do you recall if on October 7, 2003, do you 7 recall the very first moment that you saw the United 8 aircraft that you ultimately collided with? Do you 9 recall the very first moment that you saw the United 9 aircraft that you ultimately collided with? Do you 9 recall the very first moment that you saw the United 9 aircraft that you ultimately collided with? Do you 9 recall the very first moment that you saw the United 9 recall the very first moment that you saw the United 9 aircraft that you ultimately collided with? Do you 9 recall the very first moment that you saw the United 10 aircraft that you ultimately collided with? Do you 11 what Turners: Objection as to form 12 MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me 13 withdraw I'll withdraw the question Why don't we 14 mark this 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, can I change tape 16 while you do this 17 MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do 18 that 19 (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marke	25	aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time	25	MR TURNER: Objection as to form
A I recall you're cleared to spot 10  Q Anything else that you recall other than that, or is that all you independently recall at this point?  A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten Q And with regard to where your aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was when that of discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it you don't really recall that either Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is when that communication took place? A I don't know for sure Q Does it appear to be approximately the location as you recall? A We need the clearance before we began taxiing, and so this would have happened before we began taxiing, so that would be the approximate location Q With regard to other transmissions that are reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at this point, do you recall where along the taxi route  MR TORPEY: Q Okay Fair enough How tall are you, sir?  A 175 centimeters Q With regard to your strike that Do you recall the very first moment that you saw the United aircraft that you ultimately collided with? Do you recall if it was at the gate or had it been already started to push back or do you recall at II?  MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me withdraw I'll withdraw the question Why don't we mark this THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, can I change tape while you do this  MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do that  (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for identification) (Recess taken)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the record. The time is 2:40. Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show		Page 70		Page 72
A I recall you're cleared to spot 10  Q Anything else that you recall other than that, or is that all you independently recall at this point?  A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten Q And with regard to where your aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your start line and spot 10, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was when that of discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it you don't really recall that either Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is when that communication took place? A I don't know for sure Q Does it appear to be approximately the location as you recall? A We need the clearance before we began taxiing, and so this would have happened before we began taxiing, so that would be the approximate location Q With regard to other transmissions that are reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at this point, do you recall where along the taxi route  MR TORPEY: Q Okay Fair enough How tall are you, sir?  A 175 centimeters Q With regard to your strike that Do you recall the very first moment that you saw the United aircraft that you ultimately collided with? Do you recall if it was at the gate or had it been already started to push back or do you recall at II?  MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me withdraw I'll withdraw the question Why don't we mark this THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, can I change tape while you do this  MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do that  (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for identification) (Recess taken)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the record. The time is 2:40. Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show	-		+	
3 are you, sir? 4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 5 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to — we're looking at the 7 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 8 airplane was, in other words, where it was between the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was when that 10 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxiing began 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is 14 shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to 15 when that communication took place? 16 A I don't know for sure 17 Q Does it appear to be approximately the 18 location as you recall? 19 A We need the clearance before we began taxiing, 20 and so this would have happened before we began taxiing, 21 so that would be the approximate location 22 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 23 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 24 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at this point, do you recall at this point, do you recall at this point, or is that was at the gate or had it been already started to push back or do you recall at all? 10 MR TURNER: Objection as to form 11 MR TURNER: Objection as to form 12 MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me 13 withdraw I'll withdraw the question Why don't we mark this 14 while you do this 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, can I change tape while you do this 16 while you do this 17 (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for identification) 18 (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for identification) 19 (Recess taken) 10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Coming back on the record. The time is 2:40. Please begin 18 MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show	1	prior to the impact?	1	THE WITNESS: I have forgotten
4 or is that all you independently recall at this point? 5 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to ~ we're looking at the 7 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 8 airplane was, in other words, where it was between the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was between the 10 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxling began 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is 14 shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to 15 when that communication took place? 16 A I don't know for sure 17 Q Does it appear to be approximately the 18 location as you recall? 19 A We need the clearance before we began taxling, 20 and so this would have happened before we began taxling, 21 so that would be the approximate location 22 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 23 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 24 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at this point, do you recall at this point, do you recall at this point, do you in the four where your aircraft here on Exhibit 6 that took place after the Do you recall if on October 7, 2003, do you recall if the very first moment that you saw the United aircraft that you ultimately collided with? Do you recall if it was at the gate or had it been already started to push back or do you recall at this you ultimately collided with? Do you recall if it was at the gate or had it been already started to push back or do you recall at the gate or had it been already started to push back or do you recall at the gate or had it been already started to push back or do you recall at the gate or had it been already started to push back or do you recall at the gate or had it been already started to push back or do you recall at the gate or had it been already started to push back or do you recall at the gate or had it been already stired that you ultimately collided with?  MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw I'll withdraw the question W	2	A I recall you're cleared to spot 10	2	MR TORPEY: Q Okay Fair enough How tall
5 A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten 6 Q And with regard to — we're looking at the 7 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 8 airplane was, in other words, where it was between the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was when that 10 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxiing began 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is 14 shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to 15 when that communication took place? 16 A I don't know for sure 17 Q Does it appear to be approximately the 18 location as you recall? 19 A We need the clearance before we begin taxiing, 20 and so this would have happened before we began taxiing, 21 so that would be the approximate location 22 Q With regard to your — strike that 23 boy ou recall if — on October 7, 2003, do you 24 recall the very first moment that you saw the United 25 aircraft that you ultimately collided with? Do you 26 recall the very first moment that you saw the United 28 aircraft that you ultimately collided with? Do you 29 recall if it was at the gate or had it been already 20 started to push back or do you recall at all? 21 MR TURNER: Objection as to form 22 MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me 23 withdraw I'll withdraw the question Why don't we 24 mark this 25 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, can I change tape 26 while you do this 27 MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do 28 that 29 (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for 29 identification ) 21 (Recess taken ) 22 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in 23 the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the 24 record. The time is 2:40. Please begin 25 MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show	3	Q Anything else that you recall other than that,	3	are you, sir?
6 Q And with regard to — we're looking at the 7 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your 8 airplane was, in other words, where it was between the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was when that 10 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxiing began 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is 14 shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to 15 when that communication took place? 16 A I don't know for sure 17 Q Does it appear to be approximately the 18 location as you recall? 19 A We need the clearance before we began taxiing, 20 and so this would have happened before we began taxiing, 21 so that would be the approximate location 22 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 23 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 24 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at 25 this point, do you recall where along the taxi route  6 Do you recall if — on October 7, 2003, do you 7 recall the very first moment that you saw the United 8 aircraft that you ultimately collided with? Do you 9 recall if twes at the gate or had it been already 9 started to push back or do you recall at all? 10 MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me 11 MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me 12 withdraw I'll withdraw the question Why don't we 13 mark this 14 mark this 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, can I change tape 16 while you do this 17 MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do 18 that 19 (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for 19 identification) 20 (Recess taken) 21 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in 22 the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the 23 the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi, let me show	4	or is that all you independently recall at this point?	4	A 175 centimeters
7 aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your a airplane was, in other words, where it was between the 9 start line and spot 10, where it was when that 10 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxling began 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is 14 shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to 15 when that communication took place? 16 A I don't know for sure 17 Q Does it appear to be approximately the 18 location as you recall? 19 A We need the clearance before we begin taxiing, 20 and so this would have happened before we began taxling, 21 so that would be the approximate location 22 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 23 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 24 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at 25 this point, do you recall where along the taxi route 17 recall the very first moment that you saw the United 8 aircraft that you ultimately collided with? Do you 9 recall if it was at the gate or had it been already started to push back or do you recall at 18? 10 started to push back or do you recall at 18? 11 MR TURNER: Objection as to form 12 MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me 13 withdraw I'll withdraw the question Why don't we 14 mark this 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, can I change tape while you do this 16 while you do this 17 MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do 18 that 19 (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for 18 identification ) 19 (Recess taken ) 10	5	A This is four years ago, so I have forgotten	5	Q With regard to your strike that
airplane was, in other words, where it was between the start line and spot 10, where it was when that discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it you don't really recall that either  A This took place when taxiing began  Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to when that communication took place?  A I don't know for sure  A We need the clearance before we begin taxiing, and so this would have happened before we began taxiing, so that would be the approximate location  A We need the clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at it was at the gate or had it been already started to push back or do you recall at all?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form  MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me  withdraw I'll withdraw the question Why don't we mark this  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, can I change tape while you do this.  MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do  that  (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for identification)  (Recess taken)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the record. The time is 2:40. Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show	6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6	
9 start line and spot 10, where it was when that 10 discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it 11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxling began 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is 14 shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to 15 when that communication took place? 16 A I don't know for sure 17 Q Does it appear to be approximately the 18 location as you recall? 19 A We need the clearance before we began taxling, 20 and so this would have happened before we began taxling, 21 so that would be the approximate location 22 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 23 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 24 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at 25 this point, do you recall where along the taxl route  9 recall if it was at the gate or had it been already started to push back or do you recall at lel?  10 started to push back or do you recall at lel?  11 MR TURNER: Objection as to form  12 MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me  13 withdraw I'll withdraw the question Why don't we mark this  14 mR TURNER: Objection as to form  15 MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me  16 withdraw I'll withdraw the question Why don't we mark this  17 MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do  18 that  19 (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for identification)  20 identification)  21 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in  22 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in  23 the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the record. The time is 2:40. Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show	7	_ ,	7	recall the very first moment that you saw the United
discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it  you don't reality recall that either  A This took place when taxiing began  Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is  shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to  when that communication took place?  A I don't know for sure  Q Does it appear to be approximately the  location as you recall?  A We need the clearance before we began taxiing,  and so this would have happened before we began taxiing,  to that would be the approximate location  Q With regard to other transmissions that are  q Clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at  this point, do you recall where along the taxi route  10 started to push back or do you recall at all?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form  MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me  11 MR TURNER: Objection as to form  MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me  12 withdraw I'll withdraw the question Why don't we  13 withdraw I'll withdraw the question Why don't we  14 mark this  15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, can I change tape  16 while you do this.  17 MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do  18 that  19 (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for  19 identification)  20 identification)  21 (Recess taken)  22 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in  23 the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the  24 record. The time is 2:40. Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show	8	airplane was, in other words, where it was between the	8	aircraft that you ultimately collided with? Do you
11 you don't really recall that either 12 A This took place when taxiing began 13 Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is 14 shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to 15 when that communication took place? 16 A I don't know for sure 17 Q Does it appear to be approximately the 18 location as you recall? 19 A We need the clearance before we begin taxiing, 20 and so this would have happened before we began taxiing, 21 so that would be the approximate location 22 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 23 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 24 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at 25 this point, do you recall where along the taxi route  11 MR TURNER: Objection as to form 12 MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me 13 withdraw I'll withdraw the question Why don't we 14 mark this 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, can I change tape 16 while you do this. 17 MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do 18 that 19 (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for 19 identification) 20 identification) 21 (Recess taken) 22 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in 23 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 24 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at 25 this point, do you recall where along the taxi route  18 MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me 19 withdraw I'll withdraw the question Why don't we 14 mark this 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, can I change tape 16 while you do this 17 MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do 18 that 19 (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for 18 identification) 20 identification) 21 (Recess taken) 22 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Outself of the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the 24 record. The time is 2:40. Please begin 25 MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show	9		9	recall if it was at the gate or had it been already
A This took place when taxiing began Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to the shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to when that communication took place?  A I don't know for sure  Q Does it appear to be approximately the location as you recall?  A We need the clearance before we begin taxiing, and so this would have happened before we began taxiing, so that would be the approximate location Q With regard to other transmissions that are reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at this point, do you recall where along the taxi route  MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me withdraw I'll withdraw the question Why don't we mark this THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, can I change tape while you do this.  MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for identification (Recess taken ) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the record. The time is 2:40. Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show	1		10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Q Okay So would the area where the airplane is shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to when that communication took place?  A I don't know for sure  Does it appear to be approximately the location as you recall?  A We need the clearance before we begin taxiing, and so this would have happened before we began taxiing, so that would be the approximate location  Q With regard to other transmissions that are reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at this withdraw I'll withdraw the question. Why don't we mark this  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, can I change tape while you do this.  MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do that.  Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for identification.)  (Recess taken.)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Coming back on the record. The time is 2:40. Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show	1		1	
shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to  when that communication took place?  A I don't know for sure  Does it appear to be approximately the location as you recall?  A We need the clearance before we begin taxiing, and so this would have happened before we began taxiing, so that would be the approximate location  Q With regard to other transmissions that are reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at this  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, can I change tape while you do this  MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do that (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for identification) (Recess taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the record. The time is 2:40. Please begin MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show	i	<del></del>	[	
when that communication took place?  A I don't know for sure  Does it appear to be approximately the  location as you recall?  A We need the clearance before we begin taxiing, and so this would have happened before we began taxiing, so that would be the approximate location  Q With regard to other transmissions that are reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at this point, do you recall where along the taxi route  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, can I change tape while you do this  MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do that (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for identification)  Recess taken)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the record. The time is 2:40. Please begin MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show	ł		1	
A I don't know for sure  17 Q Does it appear to be approximately the 18 location as you recall?  19 A We need the clearance before we begin taxiing, 20 and so this would have happened before we began taxiing, 21 so that would be the approximate location 22 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 23 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 24 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at 25 this point, do you recall where along the taxi route  16 while you do this.  17 MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do 18 that 19 (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for 19 identification ) 21 (Recess taken ) 22 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in 23 the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the 24 record. The time is 2:40. Please begin 25 MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show	ŀ		ł	
17 Q Does it appear to be approximately the 18 location as you recall? 19 A We need the clearance before we begin taxiing, 20 and so this would have happened before we began taxiing, 21 so that would be the approximate location 22 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 23 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 24 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at 25 this point, do you recall where along the taxi route 17 MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do 18 that 19 (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for 19 identification (Recess taken ) 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the 24 record. The time is 2:40. Please begin 26 MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show	i	•	1	, -
18 location as you recall?  19 A We need the clearance before we begin taxiing, 20 and so this would have happened before we began taxiing, 21 so that would be the approximate location 22 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 23 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 24 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at 25 this point, do you recall where along the taxi route  18 that 19 (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for identification) 20 identification) 21 (Recess taken) 22 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the record. The time is 2:40. Please begin 26 MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show				-
A We need the clearance before we begin taxiing, and so this would have happened before we began taxiing, so that would be the approximate location 20 (Recess taken ) 21 (Recess taken ) 22 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 23 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 24 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at 25 this point, do you recall where along the taxi route 26 (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for identification ) 20 identification ) 21 (Recess taken ) 22 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the 24 record. The time is 2:40. Please begin 25 MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
and so this would have happened before we began taxling, so that would be the approximate location  Q With regard to other transmissions that are reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at this point, do you recall where along the taxl route  identification )  Recess taken )  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Coming back on the record. The time is 2:40. Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show		•	•	
21 so that would be the approximate location 22 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 23 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 24 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at 25 this point, do you recall where along the taxi route 21 (Recess taken ) 22 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the 24 record. The time is 2:40. Please begin 25 MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show			)	•
22 Q With regard to other transmissions that are 23 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 24 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at 25 this point, do you recall where along the taxi route 22 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in 23 the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the 24 record. The time is 2:40. Please begin 25 MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show				·
23 reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the 24 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at 25 this point, do you recall where along the taxi route 28 the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the 29 record. The time is 2:40. Please begin 29 MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show		• •		` ,
24 clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at 25 this point, do you recall where along the taxi route 26 mr Torpey: Q mr Nishiguchi, let me show				
25 this point, do you recall where along the taxi route 25 MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show		·		
				- 1
Page 71 Page 71	25	this point, do you recall where along the taxi route	25	MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show
		Page 71		Page 73

ŀ			
1	you what was marked as Exhibit 10 which we also have up	1	United's view of your aircraft taxiing up along the
2	on the screen. And if you look at the bottom of the	2	•
3		3	•
4	You see next to the exhibit sticker, ANA? You	4	
5		5	it appear from the photograph as the line is drawn that
6		6	the crew of the United Airlines would be able to see
7		7	past the tail and see your aircraft in that drawing?
8	<i>3</i> , , <i>3</i> ,	8	
9	by counsel for ANA in what's called the Rule 26	9	-
10		10	-
11	•	11	•
12		12	·
13		13	
14		14	• • • •
15	A Yes	15 16	tell whether you or the United aircraft or either could see each another at that point because this green
16	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1	airplane is positioned at the gate in the middle between
17	says, figure 3, first possible direct line of sight from UA 809 Do you see that?	17 18	you; correct?
18	A Yes	19	A Right
20	Q Now, you see this line here, this black line?	20	Q Let me ask you a different question If we
21	A Yes	21	were to draw a line from the cockpit, which would be
22	Q If this is your aircraft on October 7, 2003,	22	approximately this is approximately the cockpit in
23	and this is United 809 on that same date strike that	23	the ANA aircraft on this photograph true? About where
24	Let me start over You see there's a line	24	my pen is
25	drawn between the cockpit of this aircraft, which is	25	A Yes
2.5	Page 74		Page 76
	9		
1	represented to be the ANA aircraft that you were the	1	Q And this is the tail of the United aircraft;
2	pilot of, and the United aircraft flight 809 You see	2	correct?
3	that line?	3	A Yes
4	A Rather than the cockpit it looks like the	4	Q And this is the wing structure from the United
5	nose	5	aircraft; correct?
6	Q Well, the cockpit is very close to the nose,	6	A Yes
7	isn't it?	7	Q And this is the fuselage of the United
8			Q And this is the fuselage of the United
_	A Yes	8	aircraft; correct?
9	A Yes Q If ANA's representation is correct that this	8 9	_
			aircraft; correct?
9	Q If ANA's representation is correct that this	9	aircraft; correct? A Yes
9 10	Q If ANA's representation is correct that this is the location for the first possible direct line of sight from UA 809 to the nose of your aircraft, would you agree with me that it would also be the first	9 10 11 12	aircraft; correct?  A Yes Q And the vertical tail, there is a big fin that goes up vertically here; correct? A Yes
9 10 11	Q If ANA's representation is correct that this is the location for the first possible direct line of sight from UA 809 to the nose of your aircraft, would	9 10 11	aircraft; correct?  A Yes Q And the vertical tail, there is a big fin that goes up vertically here; correct? A Yes Q Now, even if you and/or the United crew cannot
9 10 11 12	Q If ANA's representation is correct that this is the location for the first possible direct line of sight from UA 809 to the nose of your aircraft, would you agree with me that it would also be the first possible direct line of sight from the nose of your aircraft to the nose of the United aircraft?	9 10 11 12 13 14	aircraft; correct?  A Yes Q And the vertical tail, there is a big fin that goes up vertically here; correct? A Yes Q Now, even if you and/or the United crew cannot see each other in terms of the nose, if you are looking
9 10 11 12 13	Q If ANA's representation is correct that this is the location for the first possible direct line of sight from UA 809 to the nose of your aircraft, would you agree with me that it would also be the first possible direct line of sight from the nose of your aircraft to the nose of the United aircraft?  A This is just a line Because of obstacles	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	aircraft; correct?  A Yes Q And the vertical tail, there is a big fin that goes up vertically here; correct? A Yes Q Now, even if you and/or the United crew cannot see each other in terms of the nose, if you are looking from your right-hand seat at the United aircraft, you
9 10 11 12 13 14	Q If ANA's representation is correct that this is the location for the first possible direct line of sight from UA 809 to the nose of your aircraft, would you agree with me that it would also be the first possible direct line of sight from the nose of your aircraft to the nose of the United aircraft?  A This is just a line Because of obstacles such as that green airplane in the middle, I'm not sure	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	aircraft; correct?  A Yes Q And the vertical tail, there is a big fin that goes up vertically here; correct? A Yes Q Now, even if you and/or the United crew cannot see each other in terms of the nose, if you are looking from your right-hand seat at the United aircraft, you would be able to see the tail and the wings of the
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q If ANA's representation is correct that this is the location for the first possible direct line of sight from UA 809 to the nose of your aircraft, would you agree with me that it would also be the first possible direct line of sight from the nose of your aircraft to the nose of the United aircraft?  A This is just a line Because of obstacles such as that green airplane in the middle, I'm not sure if it was the first time that it was possible to see the	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	aircraft; correct?  A Yes Q And the vertical tail, there is a big fin that goes up vertically here; correct? A Yes Q Now, even if you and/or the United crew cannot see each other in terms of the nose, if you are looking from your right-hand seat at the United aircraft, you would be able to see the tail and the wings of the United aircraft; correct?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q If ANA's representation is correct that this is the location for the first possible direct line of sight from UA 809 to the nose of your aircraft, would you agree with me that it would also be the first possible direct line of sight from the nose of your aircraft to the nose of the United aircraft?  A This is just a line Because of obstacles such as that green airplane in the middle, I'm not sure if it was the first time that it was possible to see the other aircraft	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	aircraft; correct?  A Yes Q And the vertical tail, there is a big fin that goes up vertically here; correct? A Yes Q Now, even if you and/or the United crew cannot see each other in terms of the nose, if you are looking from your right-hand seat at the United aircraft, you would be able to see the tail and the wings of the United aircraft; correct? A I do not recall
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q If ANA's representation is correct that this is the location for the first possible direct line of sight from UA 809 to the nose of your aircraft, would you agree with me that it would also be the first possible direct line of sight from the nose of your aircraft to the nose of the United aircraft?  A This is just a line Because of obstacles such as that green airplane in the middle, I'm not sure if it was the first time that it was possible to see the other aircraft  Q All right So that would apply both to United	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	aircraft; correct?  A Yes Q And the vertical tail, there is a big fin that goes up vertically here; correct? A Yes Q Now, even if you and/or the United crew cannot see each other in terms of the nose, if you are looking from your right-hand seat at the United aircraft, you would be able to see the tail and the wings of the United aircraft; correct? A I do not recall Q Well, I'm not asking you if you recall at the
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q If ANA's representation is correct that this is the location for the first possible direct line of sight from UA 809 to the nose of your aircraft, would you agree with me that it would also be the first possible direct line of sight from the nose of your aircraft to the nose of the United aircraft?  A This is just a line Because of obstacles such as that green airplane in the middle, I'm not sure if it was the first time that it was possible to see the other aircraft  Q All right So that would apply both to United and to ANA; correct?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	aircraft; correct?  A Yes Q And the vertical tail, there is a big fin that goes up vertically here; correct? A Yes Q Now, even if you and/or the United crew cannot see each other in terms of the nose, if you are looking from your right-hand seat at the United aircraft, you would be able to see the tail and the wings of the United aircraft; correct? A I do not recall Q Well, I'm not asking you if you recall at the moment Let's do this All right Let's draw
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q If ANA's representation is correct that this is the location for the first possible direct line of sight from UA 809 to the nose of your aircraft, would you agree with me that it would also be the first possible direct line of sight from the nose of your aircraft to the nose of the United aircraft?  A This is just a line Because of obstacles such as that green airplane in the middle, I'm not sure if it was the first time that it was possible to see the other aircraft  Q All right So that would apply both to United and to ANA; correct?  A Yes	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	aircraft; correct?  A Yes Q And the vertical tail, there is a big fin that goes up vertically here; correct? A Yes Q Now, even if you and/or the United crew cannot see each other in terms of the nose, if you are looking from your right-hand seat at the United aircraft, you would be able to see the tail and the wings of the United aircraft; correct? A I do not recall Q Well, I'm not asking you if you recall at the moment Let's do this All right Let's draw hypothetically a different line If you draw a line
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q If ANA's representation is correct that this is the location for the first possible direct line of sight from UA 809 to the nose of your aircraft, would you agree with me that it would also be the first possible direct line of sight from the nose of your aircraft to the nose of the United aircraft?  A This is just a line Because of obstacles such as that green airplane in the middle, I'm not sure if it was the first time that it was possible to see the other aircraft  Q All right So that would apply both to United and to ANA; correct?  A Yes  Q Okay So in other words, if the United crew	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	aircraft; correct?  A Yes Q And the vertical tail, there is a big fin that goes up vertically here; correct? A Yes Q Now, even if you and/or the United crew cannot see each other in terms of the nose, if you are looking from your right-hand seat at the United aircraft, you would be able to see the tail and the wings of the United aircraft; correct? A I do not recall Q Well, I'm not asking you if you recall at the moment Let's do this All right Let's draw hypothetically a different line If you draw a line— I don't want to cover that up Okay Let's say I draw
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q If ANA's representation is correct that this is the location for the first possible direct line of sight from UA 809 to the nose of your aircraft, would you agree with me that it would also be the first possible direct line of sight from the nose of your aircraft to the nose of the United aircraft?  A This is just a line Because of obstacles such as that green airplane in the middle, I'm not sure if it was the first time that it was possible to see the other aircraft  Q All right So that would apply both to United and to ANA; correct?  A Yes  Q Okay So in other words, if the United crew is here in the cockpit looking to their right, the tail	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	aircraft; correct?  A Yes Q And the vertical tail, there is a big fin that goes up vertically here; correct? A Yes Q Now, even if you and/or the United crew cannot see each other in terms of the nose, if you are looking from your right-hand seat at the United aircraft, you would be able to see the tail and the wings of the United aircraft; correct? A I do not recall Q Well, I'm not asking you if you recall at the moment Let's do this All right Let's draw hypothetically a different line If you draw a line— I don't want to cover that up Okay Let's say I draw a line from the nose of the ANA aircraft to the United
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q If ANA's representation is correct that this is the location for the first possible direct line of sight from UA 809 to the nose of your aircraft, would you agree with me that it would also be the first possible direct line of sight from the nose of your aircraft to the nose of the United aircraft?  A This is just a line Because of obstacles such as that green airplane in the middle, I'm not sure if it was the first time that it was possible to see the other aircraft  Q All right So that would apply both to United and to ANA; correct?  A Yes  Q Okay So in other words, if the United crew is here in the cockpit looking to their right, the tail of this parked green airplane that's in between the	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	aircraft; correct?  A Yes Q And the vertical tail, there is a big fin that goes up vertically here; correct? A Yes Q Now, even if you and/or the United crew cannot see each other in terms of the nose, if you are looking from your right-hand seat at the United aircraft, you would be able to see the tail and the wings of the United aircraft; correct? A I do not recall Q Well, I'm not asking you if you recall at the moment Let's do this All right Let's draw hypothetically a different line If you draw a line — I don't want to cover that up Okay Let's say I draw a line from the nose of the ANA aircraft to the United aircraft Do you see that?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q If ANA's representation is correct that this is the location for the first possible direct line of sight from UA 809 to the nose of your aircraft, would you agree with me that it would also be the first possible direct line of sight from the nose of your aircraft to the nose of the United aircraft?  A This is just a line Because of obstacles such as that green airplane in the middle, I'm not sure if it was the first time that it was possible to see the other aircraft  Q All right So that would apply both to United and to ANA; correct?  A Yes  Q Okay So in other words, if the United crew is here in the cockpit looking to their right, the tail of this parked green airplane that's in between the	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	aircraft; correct?  A Yes Q And the vertical tail, there is a big fin that goes up vertically here; correct? A Yes Q Now, even if you and/or the United crew cannot see each other in terms of the nose, if you are looking from your right-hand seat at the United aircraft, you would be able to see the tail and the wings of the United aircraft; correct? A I do not recall Q Well, I'm not asking you if you recall at the moment Let's do this All right Let's draw hypothetically a different line If you draw a line — I don't want to cover that up Okay Let's say I draw a line from the nose of the ANA aircraft to the United aircraft Do you see that? MR TURNER: Can I ask you, Mr Torpey, have
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q If ANA's representation is correct that this is the location for the first possible direct line of sight from UA 809 to the nose of your aircraft, would you agree with me that it would also be the first possible direct line of sight from the nose of your aircraft to the nose of the United aircraft?  A This is just a line Because of obstacles such as that green airplane in the middle, I'm not sure if it was the first time that it was possible to see the other aircraft  Q All right So that would apply both to United and to ANA; correct?  A Yes  Q Okay So in other words, if the United crew is here in the cockpit looking to their right, the tail of this parked green airplane that's in between the	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	aircraft; correct?  A Yes Q And the vertical tail, there is a big fin that goes up vertically here; correct? A Yes Q Now, even if you and/or the United crew cannot see each other in terms of the nose, if you are looking from your right-hand seat at the United aircraft, you would be able to see the tail and the wings of the United aircraft; correct? A I do not recall Q Well, I'm not asking you if you recall at the moment Let's do this All right Let's draw hypothetically a different line If you draw a line — I don't want to cover that up Okay Let's say I draw a line from the nose of the ANA aircraft to the United aircraft Do you see that?

_	x double 1 things			
	you done that on the marked exhibit?	1	representation as strike that	
2	MR TORPEY: That is the marked exhibit,	2	Do you believe that if your aircraft was at	
3	3 correct	3	the position that's reflected in this photograph and the	
2	MR TURNER: So let the record reflect that	4	United aircraft was at the position that's reflected in	
5	Mr Torpey has just drawn that line on the marked	5	this photograph, do you believe that you could	
6	Exhibit 10	6	sitting in the right-hand seat of your aircraft, see the	
7	MR TORPEY: I think the video will reflect	7	tail of the United aircraft?	
8	that	8	A I don't know	
9	MR TURNER: I'd like the transcript to	9	Q Okay Fair enough Let me ask you let me	
10		10		
11	MR TORPEY: Q You see the line that has	11	With regard to I think we covered that	
12	been drawn approximately from the center to the forward	12	With regard to hang on Excuse me. Let me show you	
13		13	one other exhibit I don't think we marked	
14		14	Now, during the taxi - let's mark this	
15	A Yes	15	(Whereupon, Exhibit 11 was marked for	
16	Q Now, if you were seated in the right-hand seat	16	identification )	
17	of this aircraft, you should be able to see the wings of	17	MR TORPEY: Q Before we get into that, do	
18	the United aircraft when your aircraft is at that	18	you recall whether the United aircraft when you first	
19	position?	19	saw it while taxing on October 7, 2003, was stopped or	
20	A That is not so	20	was moving?	
21	Q And why not?	21	THE INTERPRETER: Can you give me that	
22	A The line may be there, but the actual	22	question, please	
23	situation would be different	23	(Record read by the reporter )	
24	Q What do you mean the actually situation would	24	THE WITNESS: I do not recall at this time	
25	be different?	25	MR TORPEY: Q Now, do you remember, if you	
	Page 78	1		
<u> </u>	1 age 70		Page 80	
1	A There could have been other obstacles On	1	recall, the last time you looked at the United aircraft	
2	this photograph it would seem that it is possible to	2	prior to the impact, whether it was stopped or moving?	
3	have that view along that black line, but, in fact,	3	A It was moving But we are moving to, so it is	
4	there could have been other things	4	hard to tell	
5	Q Well, let's just assume that this photograph	5	Q But it was the United aircraft definitely	
6	produced by ANA accurately reflects the scene that	6	was moving; correct?	
7	existed on October 7, 2003, when your aircraft was at	7	A As I just said, we are moving too, but it	
8	that position Do you understand me so far?	8	looked like it was moving	
9	A Yes	9	Q Did you ever strike that	
10	Q And I understand you don't remember the scene	10	MR TORPEY: Could you read back my question	
11	that day, but if this photograph accurately represents	11	that he answered I just want to have that again	
12	the situation as existed on October 7, 2003, when your	12	(Record read by the reporter )	
13	aircraft was at that position, then you would have had a	13	MR TORPEY: Okay That's fine	
14	sight line from your aircraft to the forward wing	14	Q Let me ask you to look at Exhibit 11, which I	
15	position of the United aircraft; correct?	15	think you have in front of you; correct, sir?	
16	A No	16	A Yes	
17	Q Why would you not have had a sight line from	17	· 1	
18	your cockpit to the forward wing position if this is an	1	statement before	
1	accurate representation of the scene on October 7, 2003?	19	A Yes:	
20	A This is an aerial photograph taken from above,	20	Q When did you last read it?	
21	but on land the situation would be different	21	A I do not recall	
22	Q How would it be different?	22	Q Have you ever had a chance to read that statement before A Yes: Q When did you last read it? A I do not recall Q Have you read it in the last couple of days	
23	A. I think it would be totally different. The		since you've been here or last day?	
1	view would be radically different	24	A I do not recall	
25	Q. So you're saying that this is not an accurate	25	Q When was the last time you talked to	
	Page 79			
	rage 13		Page 81	

1 Mr Yamaguchi? 2 A Yesterday 3 Q And where was that at? 4 A At the Hillion Hotel 5 Q Koy Were you staying at the same location 6 as he? 7 A Yes 8 Q And what did you two discuss? 9 A I do not recall specifically 10 Q All right. Now, left sure to the statement, 11 Edmith 11. Do you remember giving a statement and 12 having it typed out? 13 A I don't know who took this statement from you? 14 Q Do you know who took this statement from you? 15 A I don't know who took this statement from you? 16 From the company 17 Q From AlA? 18 A Or some governmental authority from the U S I don't recall which 10 Q When did you go back to Japan after this 10 Cotober 7, 2003 incklent? 11 Cotober 7, 2003 incklent? 12 A I think it was the day after or two days after 13 the incident statement from you? 14 Q Do you know whether there was any prior durable that you reviewed before you signed that 7 statement? 15 A I have forgottan 2 Q Now, if you look at the second page of 3 Exhibit 11; is that your relieved before you signed that 7 statement? 1 A I have forgottan 2 Q Do you know whether there was any prior durable that you reviewed before you signed that 7 statement? 2 A Yes 3 A I have forgottan 2 Q Do you know whether there was any prior durable that you reviewed before you signed that 7 statement? 3 A I do not know whether there was any prior durable that you reviewed before you signed that 7 statement? 3 A I do not know whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you were asked to sign or review in 10 statements? 4 A Yes, 10 you know whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 7 statement? 5 A I do not know what you reviewed have a state recorder and take the 10 you you have whether there were any other 10 statements. The you signature? 4 A Yes, 10 you know who took this statement from you? 5 Q Do you know whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 7 you have forgotten 10 statements? 5 Q Do you know whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you reviewed before you si	,			
3 al - it says Dear Mr Mckenny, and you look to the second paragraph underneath That it says that you as the second paragraph underneath That it says that you as the first officer seated in right hand seat, your duty was pilot fifty of you see that?  7 A Yes  8 Q And what did you two discuss?  9 A I do not recall specifically  10 Q All right. Now, let's turn to the statement, the hand it having it typed out?  11 Exhibit 11 Do you remember giving a statement and having it typed out?  12 A I don't know who took this statement from you?  13 A I don't know who took this statement from you?  14 Q Do you know who took this statement from you?  15 A I do not know the name, but it was someone if from the company  17 Q From ANA?  18 A Or some governmental authority from the U.S  19 I don't recall which  20 Q When did you go back to Japan after this  21 October 7, 2003 incident?  21 A I think it was the day after or two days after the incident  22 A I think it was the day after or two days after the statement from you?  23 Exhibit 11, Is that your signature?  4 A Yes, I think so  9 Q Do you recall whether there was any prior defafts that you wrea asked to sign or review in steaments that you were asked to sign or review in the activation of the one that you signed there and we marked as as Exhibit 11?  3 A I do not know  4 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated to Coboer 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike that  5 Cobober 8, 2003 you see that?  2 A Yes  2 Q And so this statement by you would have been and you would have been provided on or before — strike that  2 The statement voice have a fair to say that — strike that  2 The statement child have been provided by you see that?  2 A I don't know whether there were any other of the aircraft, or what does it do?  3 A Yes  4 A Yes  2 Q And so this statement by you would have been provided on or before — strike that  5 Cobober 8, 2003 you see that?  2 A I do not know whether there were any other in the aircraft before it was second page of that that the p	1	Mr Yamaguchi?	1	
4 x the Hilton Hotel 5 Q Dixay Were you staying at the same location 6 as he? 7 A Yes 8 Q And what did you two discuss? 9 A I do not recall specifically 10 Q All right. Now, let's turn to the statement, and the having it typed out? 11 A I don't know if it was typed out 12 A I don't know if it was typed out 13 A I don't know who took this statement and the hoten company 17 Q From ANA? 18 A Or some governmental authority from the U S 19 I don't recall which 20 Q When did you go back to Japan after this the incident to the have a tape recorder and take the statement from you? 17 Q From ANA? 18 A Or some governmental authority from the U S 19 I don't recall which 20 Q When did you go back to Japan after this the incident to the statement from you? 21 A I think it was the day after or two days after the incident statement from you? 22 A I think it your signature? 23 A I have forgotten 24 Q Do you know whether there was any prior dorfast that you reviewed before you signed that statements that you were asked to sign or review in that statements that you were asked to sign or review in that the control of the information that is on this exhibit 11? 25 A I do not know 26 Q Do you know whether there were any other statements that you were asked to sign or review in the diddinot not be one that you signed that statements that you were asked to sign or review in that it statement? 26 Q Do you know when did you you see that? 27 A Yes 28 A I have forgotten 29 Do you know who took at the second page of the information that is statement to the you signed that statements that you were asked to sign or review in the alternative provided on or before you signed that statement to the you signed that statements that you were asked to sign or review in the did you you know whether there were any other statement would have been that you signed here and we marked as Exhibit 11? 29 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been 21 provided on or before — strike that 21 The statement would have been provided by you 22 either o	2	-	2	Q Let's look at that statement And if you look
5 or Sa he? 6 as he? 7 A Yes 8 Q And what did you two discuss? 9 A I do not recall specifically 10 Q All right. Now, let's turn to the statement, 11 Exhibit 11 Do you remember glving a statement and 12 having it typed out? 13 A I don't know if it was typed out 14 Q Do you know who took this statement from you? 15 A I do not know the name, but it was someone 16 from the company 17 Q From ANA? 18 A Or some governmental authority from the U'S 19 I don't recall which 20 Q When did you go back to Japan after this 21 Cotober 7, 2003 incident? 22 A I think it was the day after or two days after 23 the incident 24 Q Did someone have a tape recorder and take the 25 statement from you? 26 Exhibit 11, Is that you reviewed before you signed that 27 statement? 28 A I have forgotten 29 Q Do you know whether there was any prior 29 definith that you reviewed before you signed that 29 statements that you reviewed before you signed there and we marked 20 as Schibit 11? 21 A I have forgotten 21 Q Doyou know whether there were any other 22 A I don't know what you mean by that. 23 the cock and the log? 24 A I don't know what you mean by that. 25 There is a dock that has a diameter of about the 26 statement from you? 27 Page 84 28 A I have forgotten 29 Q Doyou know whether there was any prior 29 C dotober 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 30 Cotober 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 31 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 32 Cotober 8, 2003, would the be pen provided on you do the information that is 33 to tells us the alapan time, and it also talls us the 34 day according to the western California 35 belts us the alapan time, and it also talls us the 36 this apan time, and it also talls us the 37 day over the information that is 38 to tells us the alapan time, and it also talls us the 39 day over the fair to say that — strike 40 Q Moth regard to this statement, which is dated 41 Cotober 8, 2003, would thave been 41 Page 84 42 Q Do you know whether there were any other 43 A I do not know 44 Q With rega	3	Q And where was that at?	3	
6 pilot flying. You see that? 7 A Yes 8 Q And what did you two discuss? 9 A I do not recall specifically 10 Q All right. Now, left sum to the statement, 11 Exhibit 11. Do you remember glving a statement and 12 having it typed out? 13 A I do not know if it was typed out 14 Q Do you know who took this statement from you? 15 A I do not know the name, but it was someone 16 from the company 17 Q From ANA? 18 A Or some governmental authority from the U S 19 I don't recall which 20 Q When did you go back to Japan after this 21 October 7, 2003 incident? 22 A I think it was the day after or two days after 24 Q Did somsone have a tape recorder and take the 25 statement from you? 26 Page 82  1 A I have forgottan 2 Q Now, if you look at the second page of 3 Exhibit 11, is that your signature? 3 A I have forgotten 4 A Yes, I think so 5 Q D you know whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 7 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 10 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 2 A Yes 10 A Yes 11 Q I st that the Hobbs? 2 A I don't know what you mean by that. 3 G Describe for me what the clock keyou're 10 references, 18:48, 18:55, 19:30 Do you see that? 11 A I do not know if it was typed out 12 for inclusion on this statement? 13 A I do not know go back to Japan after this 14 from the company 15 Q Ryen and the page of the page o	4	A At the Hilton Hotel	4	
7 A Yes 8 Q And what did you two discuss? 9 A I do not recall specifically 10 Q All right. Now, let's turn to the statement, 11 Exhibit 11. Do you remember giving a statement and 12 having it typed out? 13 A I don't know if it was typed out 14 Q Do you know who took this statement from you? 15 A I don't know if it was typed out 16 from the company 17 Q From ANA? 18 A Or some governmental authority from the U S 18 I don't recall which 20 Q When did you go back to Japan after this 21 October 7, 2003 incident? 22 A I think it was the day after or two days after 23 the incident 24 Q Did somnone have a tape recorder and take the 25 statement from you? 26 Exhibit 11; Is that your signature? 27 A Yes 28 Q And underneath that you see some time 29 references, 18,48, 18:55, 19:30 Do you see that? 4 A I do not know the provided those time references 10 Q Cokay. If it was you, do you know from what 16 information you would have gotten those times to provide 17 the internation you would have been 18 Q Colds som cone have a tape recorder and take the 29 statement from you? 20 A I flink it was the day after or two days after 21 the link it was the day after or two days after 22 the incident 23 Exhibit 11; Is that your signature? 24 A Yes, I think so 25 Q Do you know whether there was any prior 26 draft stat you reviewed before you signed that 27 statement? 38 A I have forgotten 39 Q Do you know whether there was any prior 31 A I do not know 31 A I have forgotten 32 Exhibit 11; 33 A I do not know 34 A Yes 35 Cocker 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 36 that 37 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 38 October 8, 2003 be you see that? 39 A Yes 30 Q And so this statement by you would have been 39 provided on or before — strike that 30 Decrease that the dook out, the log starts, so I 31 A I do not know 40 Well, what does statement the way 41 A I don't know what you meen by that 42 Q Do you know whether there were any other 43 A I don't know what you meen by that 44 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 45	5	Q Okay Were you staying at the same location	5	first officer seated in right-hand seat, your duty was
8 Q And what did you two discuss? 9 A I do not recall specifically 10 Q All right. Now, let's turn to the statement, 11 Existibit 11 Do you remember giving a statement and 12 having it typed out? 13 A I don't know if it was typed out 14 Q Do you know who took this statement from you? 15 A I do not know the name, but it was someone 16 from the company 17 Q From ANA? 18 A Cro some governmental authority from the U S 19 I don't recall which 20 Q When did you go back to Japan after this 21 Cotober 7, 2003 incident? 22 A I think it was the day after or two days after 23 the incident: 24 Q Did someone have a tape recorder and take the 25 statement from you? 26 From ANA 27 A I have forgotitish 28 A I have forgotitish 29 Q Now, if you look at the second page of 30 Exhibit 11, is that your signature? 4 A Yes, I think so 5 Q Do you know whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 7 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit 11? 3 A I do not know 4 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 Cotober 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 29 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement from you? 20 Exhibit 11? 21 A I do not know 22 With regard to this statement, which is dated 23 Exhibit 11? 24 A Yes 25 Cotober 8, 2003 Do you see that? 26 Cotober 8, 2003 Pow on what have been provided on on this statement that you used there and we marked 21 as fability 11. 22 A I do not know 23 either on Crobber 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement?	6	as he?	6	pilot flying You see that?
9 A I do not recall specifically 10 Q All right. Now, let's turn to the statement, 11 Exhibit 11. Do you remember giving a statement and 12 having it typed out? 13 A I don't know if it was typed out 14 Q Do you know who trook this statement from you? 15 A I do not know the name, but it was someone 16 from the company 17 Q From ANA? 18 A Or some governmental authority from the U S 19 I don't recall which 20 Q When did you go back to Japan after this 21 October 7, 2003 Incident? 22 A I think it was the day after or two days after 14 Q Did someone have a tape recorder and take the 15 statement from you? 17 Page 82 1 A I have forgotten 1 Q Now, if you look at the second page of 1 A I have forgotten 2 Q Now, if you look at the second page of 2 Exhibit I1, is that your signadure? 4 A Yes, I think so 6 Q Do you know whether there was any prior 6 dirafts that you reviewed before you signed that 7 statement? 8 A I have forgotten 9 Q Do you know whether there was any prior 10 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit I12 13 A I do not know 14 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit I1, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been 21 provided on or before — strike that 22 The statement would have been provided by you 23 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003; since it's dated October 8 a, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement?	7	' A Yes	7	A Yes
10 A Yes 11 Exhibit 11 Do you remember giving a statement and 12 having it typed out 13 A I don't know if it was typed out 14 Q Do you know who took this statement from you? 15 A I don't know the name, but it was someone 16 from the company 17 Q From ANA? 18 A Or some governmental authority from the U S 19 I don't recall which 20 Q When did you go back to Japan after this 21 October 7, 2003 Incident? 22 A I think it was the day after or two days after 23 the incident 24 Q Did someone have a tape recorder and take the 25 statement from you?  Page 82  1 A I have forgotten 2 Q Now, if you look at the second page of 3 Exhibit 11, is that your signature? 4 A Yes, I think so 5 Q Do you know whether there were any other 6 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 7 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Schibit 117 3 A I do not know 4 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 5 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 6 that 7 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 8 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 9 A Yes 10 Q And so this statement by you would have been 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 10 Q What is statement by you would have been 19 provided on or before — strike that 20 The statement by you would have been 21 provided or or before — strike that 22 The statement by you would have been 23 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, 24 since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement? 26 A I do not know 27 G What is statement by you would have been 28 Q And so this statement by you would have been 29 Q And so this statement by you would have been 29 Q And so this statement by you would have been 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been 21 provided on or before — strike that 22 The statement of the aircraft before it was 23 the control of the aircraft before it was 24 A I didn't say log The dock is the dock is you're 25 refer	8	· ·	8	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
11 Exhibit 11. Do you remember glving a statement and 12 having it typed out? 13 A I don't know if it was typed out 14 Q Do you know who took this statement from you? 15 A I don to know the name, but it was someone 16 from the company 17 Q From ANA? 18 A Or some governmental authority from the U.S 19 I don't recall which 20 Q When did you go back to Japan after this 21 October 7, 2003 incident? 22 A I think it was the day after or two days after 23 the incident 24 Q Did someone have a tape recorder and take the statement from you? Page 82 Page 84 1 A I have forgotten 2 Q Now, if you look at the second page of 3 Exhibit 11, is that your recieve whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you recall whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that statement? 8 A I have forgotten 2 Q Do you know whether there were any other 10 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 12 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 2 as Exhibit 11? This statement, which is dated Cotober 8, 2003 would it be fair to say that — strike 16 October 8, 2003 by you see that? 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 by you see that? 19 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been 19 provided on or before - strike that 20 The statement would have been 19 provided on or before - strike that 20 This statement by you would have been 19 provided on or before - strike that 20 This statement by you would have been 19 provided on or before - strike that 20 This statement by you would have been 19 provided on or before - strike that 20 This statement by you would have been 19 provided on or before - strike that 20 This statement by you would have been 19 provided on or before - strike that 20 This statement? 20 Q Did you ever go back in the plane — I should 20 Did you ever go back in the plane — I should 20 Did you ever go back in the plane — I should 20 Did you ever go back in the plane — I should 20 Did you ever go back in	9	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	9	
12 having it typed out? 13 A I don't know if it was typed out 14 Q Do you know who took this statement from you? 15 A I do not know the name, but it was someone 16 from the company 17 Q From ANA? 18 A Or some governmental authority from the U S 19 I don't recall which 20 Q When did you go back to Japan after this 21 October 7, 2003 incident? 22 A I think it was the day after or two days after 23 the incident 24 Q Did someone have a tape recorder and take the 25 statement from you? 26 Page 82  1 A I have forgottàn 2 Q Now, if you look at the second page of 3 Exhibit II, is that your signature? 4 A Yes, I think so 5 Q Do you necall whether there was any prior 6 drafts that your eviewed before you signed that 8 statement? 8 A I have forgotten 9 Q Do you know whether there were any other 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit II, 13 A I do not know 14 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that—strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit II, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been 19 provided on or before — strike that 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been 19 provided on or before — strike that 21 The statement would have been provided by you 22 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, 23 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, 24 since its dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement? 26 A I do not know 27 I don't recall which 28 A I do not know 38 A I have forgottan 49 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 40 Q With regard to this statement, by you would have been 40 Page 84  11 A I have forgottan 41 A I do not know 42 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 43 A I do not know 44 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 45 Coctober 8, 2003 would it be fair to say that—strike 46 The recording the recorder and take the 47 This statement, Exhibit II, has a date of 48 Q Do you know for sure, or are you gues	10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
13 A I don't know if it was typed out 14 Q Do you know who took this statement from you? 15 A I do not know the name, but it was someone 16 from the company 17 Q From ANA? 18 A Or some governmental authority from the U S 19 I don't recall which 20 Q When did you go back to Japan after this 21 October 7, 2003 incident? 22 A I think it was the day after or two days after 23 the incident 24 Q Did someone have a tape recorder and take the 25 statement from you? 26 Exhibit 11, is that your signature? 27 A Yes, I think so 28 Q Do you recall whether there was any prior 29 draft atta you reviewed before you signed that 20 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 21 a A I don to know 22 Q With regord to this statement, which is dated 23 as Exhibit 11? 24 A I don't know whether there were any other 25 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 26 as Exhibit 11? 27 A I don to know 28 Q Do you know whether there were any other 29 Statements that you were asked to sign or review in 29 Cotober 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 20 Cotober 8, 2003 would it be fair to say that — strike 21 that 22 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 29 Cotober 8, 2003 be you see that? 20 Cotober 8, 2003 be you would have been 21 provided me. 22 If the was you, do you know from what 23 ince its and it was you, do you know from what 24 h Well, with the clock out, the log starts, so I 25 cheef? Gwe me again, that answer 26 Record read by the reporter) 27 MR TORPEY: Q What are you referring to as 28 the clock and the log? 29 A I don't know what you mean by that 29 A Yes, I think so 30 Do you know whether there was any prior 31 A I have forgotten 32 A I don't know what you mean by that 33 Q Describe for me what the clock is you're 34 referring to from which you got the information that is 34 There is a clock that has a diameter of about 35 the indicent 36 A There is a clock that has a diameter of about 36 Cotober 8, 2003 would it be fair to say that — strike 37 the statement would have been 38 provided me. 39 Q		·		
14 Q Do you know who took this statement from you? 15 A I do not know the name, but it was someone form the company 17 Q From ANA? 18 A Or some governmental authority from the U S 19 I don't recall which 20 Q When did you go back to Japan after this 21 October 7, 2003 incident? 21 A I think it was the day after or two days after 22 the incident 23 the incident 24 Q Did someone have a tape recorder and take the statement from you?  19 Page 82 MR TORPEY: Give me again, that answer (Record read by the reporter) MR TORPEY: Give me again, that answer (Record read by the reporter) MR TORPEY: Q What are you referring to as the clock and the log? 20 Now, if you look at the second page of 21 A I don't know what you mean by that 22 A Yes, I think so 20 Do you recall whether there was any prior 23 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 24 as Exhibit 11? 21 A I have forgotten 29 Q Do you know whether there were any other 29 attements that you were asked to sign or review in 29 attements that you were asked to sign or review in 29 A I do not know 20 With regard to this statement, which is dated 21 Cocheer 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 21 that 22 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 21 Page 84 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been provided by you 20 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement?  20 Do you know for or no later than October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement?			1	
15		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1	
16 from the company 17  Q from ANA? 18  A Or some governmental authority from the U S 19  I don't recall which 20  Q When did you go back to Japan after this 21  October 7, 2003 incident? 22  A I think it was the day after or two days after 23 the Incident 24  Q Did someone have a tape recorder and take the 25 statement from you?  Page 82  1  A I have forgotten 2  Q Now, if you look at the second page of 3  Exhibit 11, is that your signature? 4  A Yes, I think so 9  Q Do you recall whether there was any prior 6  drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 7  statement? 8  A I have forgotten 9  Q Do you know whether there were any other 10  statements that you were asked to sign or review in 11  addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12  as Exhibit 11? 13  A I do not know 4  Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15  October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16  that 17  This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18  Q And so this statement by you would have been 29  Q And so this statement by you would have been 20  provided on or before — strike that 21  The statement would have been provided by you 22  either on October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 23  title ment that way 24  MR TORPEY: Q What are you referring to as the clock and the log? 25  A I don't know what you mean by that. 26  A I don't know what you mean by that. 27  S A I have forgotten 28  A I have forgotten 39  Q Do you know whether there were any other 19  as Exhibit 11? 29  A I do not know 30  You have does it tell you something about the operation of the aircraft, or what does it do? 31  A It serves several functions It shows UTC in the time exequence, it also works as a stopwatch It also tells us the Japan time, and i	ſ	•	1 .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
17 Q From ANA? 18 A Or some governmental authority from the U S 19 I don't recall which 20 Q When did you go back to Japan after this 21 October 7, 2003 incident? 22 A I think it was the day after or two days after 23 the Incident 24 Q Did someone have a tape recorder and take the 25 statement from you?  Page 82  1 A I have forgotten 2 Q Now, if you look at the second page of 3 Exhibit 11, is that your reviewed before you signed that 4 A Yes, I think so 5 Q Do you recall whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit 11? 13 A I do not know 14 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that—strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been 21 provided on or before — strike that 22 The statement would have been provided by you 23 either on October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 24 A I do not know later than October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement? 26 A Well, with the clock out, the log starts, so I antell the time that way 26 MR TORPEY: Q What are you referring to as the clock and the log? 27 A I don't know what you mean by that. 28 A I don't know what you mean by that. 29 Q Do you know whether there was any prior 20 Q And so this vou were asked to sign or review in addition to the one that you signed here and we marked that a sexhibit 11? 3 A I do not know 4 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated of that a pann time, and it also tells us the dook in the aircraft. 3 A I that the Hobbs? 4 A I don't know what you mean by that. 3 Q Describe for me what the clock is you're referring to from which you got the information that is on this exhibit. 4 A I have forgotten  4 A I have forgotten  5 Q Well, what does that clock do? Just tells you the time of day, or does it tell you something about the operation of the aircraft, or what does lit do?  A I the missure ferving to			1	
A Or some governmental authority from the U S 19 1 I don't recall which 20 Q When did you go back to Japan after this 21 October 7, 2003 incident? 21 A I think it was the day after or two days after 23 the incident 24 Q Did someone have a tape recorder and take the 25 statement from you? 25 Exhibit 11, is that your signature? 26 A I have forgotten 27 Q Now, if you look at the second page of 28 Exhibit 11, is that your signature? 29 A I don't know what you mean by that 29 Do you recall whether there was any prior 29 G Do you know whether there were any other 29 Statements that you reviewed before you signed that 29 Statements that you were asked to sign or review in 29 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 210 Cotober 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that—strike 211 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 29 Q And so this statement by you would have been 210 provided on or before — strike that 20 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement? 30 I don't know 31 the dock in 32 the lock and the log? 32 the clock and the log? 33 the clock and the log? 34 I don't know what you mean by that. 32 Describe for me what the clock is the dock in 34 I don't know what you mean by that. 35 on this exhibit. 4 There is a clock that has a diameter of about 35 on this exhibit. 4 There is a clock that has a diameter of about 36 the information that is 35 on this exhibit. 4 There is a clock that has a diameter of about 37 to entimeters on the aircraft. 39 Well, what does that clock do? Just tells you 39 the time of day, or does it tell you something about the 30 operation of the aircraft. 30 Well, what does that clock do? Just tells you 30 the time of day, or does it tell you something about the 30 operation of the aircraft. 30 Well, what does it do? 30 Now, if the time that way 30 MR TORPEY: Q What is the look in 30 on the incraft. 30 Q Well, what does that clock is you're 30 on this exhibit. 4 The t	1		1	
19 I don't recall which 20 Q When did you go back to Japan after this 21 October 7, 2003 incident? 22 A I think it was the day after or two days after 23 the Incident 24 Q Did someone have a tape recorder and take the 25 statement from you?  Page 82  1 A I have forgotten 2 Q Now, if you look at the second page of 3 Exhibit 11, is that your signature? 4 A Yes, I think so 5 Q Do you recall whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 7 statement? 8 A I have forgotten 9 Q Do you know whether there were any other 10 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit 11? 13 A I do not know 14 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been 21 provided on or before — strike that 22 The statement would have been provided by you 23 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, 24 since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement? 20 Q Did you ever go back in the plane — I should	1		1	
Q When did you go back to Japan after this Cotober 7, 2003 Incident?  A I think it was the day after or two days after the lincident Q Did someone have a tape recorder and take the statement from you?  Page 82  A I have forgotten Q Now, if you look at the second page of Statement from your signature? A Yes, I think so Q Do you recall whether there was any prior of affst that you reviewed before you signed that statements that you were asked to sign or review in addition to the one that you signed here and we marked as Exhibit 11? A I do not know Q With regard to this statement, which is dated Cotober 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike that This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of Cotober 8, 2003 Do you see that? A Yes Q And so this statement by you would have been provided on or before — strike that The statement would have been provided by you either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair Statement?  A I do not remember Q And so this statement by you would have been provided on or before — strike that Discovery and the clock is the dock in the aircraft Q Usit the aircraft Q Describe for me what the clock is you're referring to from which you got the information that is October 8, 2003 whether there were any other Statements that you were asked to sign or review in A I do not know Q With regard to this statement, which is dated October 8, 2003 Do you see that?  A I didn't know what you mean by that. Q De continueters on the aircraft Q Well, what does that clock do? Just tells you the time of day, or does it tell you something about the operation of the aircraft, or what does it do?  A It serves several functions It shows UTC in the time sequence, it also works as a stopwatch It aiso tells us the Japan time, and it also tells us the day according to the western California Q What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is that Japan time? A I am sure Q Now, after the impact, how long was it that you and the others were in the aircraft before it wa	ĺ			
21 October 7, 2003 Incident? 22 A I think it was the day after or two days after 23 the Incident 24 Q Did someone have a tape recorder and take the 25 statement from you?  Page 82  1 A I have forgotten. 2 Q Now, if you look at the second page of 3 Exhibit 11, is that your signature? 4 A Yes, I think so 6 Q Do you recall whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 7 statement?  8 A I have forgotten 9 Q Do you know whether there were any other 10 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit 11? 13 A I do not know 4 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been provided on or before — strike that 21 The statement would have been provided by you at the orters were in the aircraft before it was stowed back and you deplaned? 24 A I didn't say log The clock is the dock in the aircraft 25 the clock and the log? 26 A I don't know what you mean by that. 3 Q Describe for me what the clock by you're referring to from which you got the information that is on this exhibit. 4 A There is a clock that has a diameter of about 10 centimeters on the aircraft. 5 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike that 10 October 8, 2003 bo you see that? 11 A I do not know 12 With regard to this statement, which is dated 12 the time sequence, it also works as a stopwatch It also tells us the day according to the western California 15 Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at this point? 16 A I am sure 17 A No. I think it is UTC 18 Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at this point? 19 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been provided by you 21 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 22 you and the others were in the aircraft b	1		1 -	<del>-</del>
22 A I think it was the day after or two days after 23 the incident 24 Q Did someone have a tape recorder and take the 25 statement from you?  Page 82  1 A I have forgotten 2 Q Now, if you look at the second page of 3 Exhibit 11, is that your signature? 4 A Yes, I think so 5 Q Do you recall whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 1 statement? 8 A I have forgotten 9 Q Do you know whether there were any other 10 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit 11? 13 A I do not know 14 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 Cotober 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been 21 provided on or before — strike that 22 The statement would have been provided by you 23 eithe clock and the log? 24 A I didn't say log. The clock is the dock in 24 A I didn't say log. The clock is the dock in 25 the clock and the log? 24 A I didn't say log. The clock is the dock in 25 the clock and the log? 26 A I don't know what you mean by that. 3 Q Describe for me what the clock is you're 26 referring to from which you got the information that is 3 Q Describe for me what the clock is you're 27 referring to from which you got the information that is 4 O Describe for me what the clock is you're 28 referring to from which you got the information that is 4 O Describe for me what the clock is you're 29 Q Well, what does that clock do? Just tells you 3 the time dock in 4 A There is a clock that has a diameter of about 4 10 centimeters on the aircraft 6 A There is a clock that has a diameter of about 7 10 centimeters on the aircraft 8 Q Well, what does that clock do? Just tells you 9 the time of day, or does it tell you something about the 9 operation of the aircraft or what does It do? 11 List the Hobbs? 2 A I don't know what the clock is you're 19 referring to from which	1		i	
23 the incident 24 Q Did someone have a tape recorder and take the 25 statement from you?  Page 82  1 A I have forgotten 2 Q Now, if you look at the second page of 3 Exhibit 11, is that your signature? 4 A Yes, I think so 5 Q Do you recall whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 5 statements? 8 A I have forgotten 9 Q Do you know whether there were any other 10 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit 11? 13 A I do not know 14 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 Cotober 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been provided on or before — strike that 21 The statement would have been provided on or before — strike that 22 The statement would have been provided on or october 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement? 28 A I don't know what you mean by that 29 Q Describe for me what the clock is you're 20 A T tdon't know what you mean by that 20 Q Describe for me what the clock is you're 21 referring to from which you got the information that is 3 Q Describe for me what the clock is you're 22 A I don't know what you mean by that 23 Chestile is of me what the clock is you're 24 referring to from which you got the information that is 3 Q Describe for me what the clock is you're 24 referring to from which you got the information that is 4 I don't know what you mean by that 4 I don't know what you mean by that 4 I don't know what you mean by that 4 I don't know what you mean by that 5 Q Describe for me what the clock is you're 24 referring to from which you got the information that is 6 A There is a clock that has a diameter of about 10 centimeters on the aircraft 8 Q Well, what does that clock do? 11 A I serves several functions It shows UTC in 12 the time sequence, it also works as	1		1	•
24 A I didn't say log The dock is the dock in 25 statement from you?  Page 82  1 A I have forgotten 2 Q Now, if you look at the second page of 3 Exhibit 11, is that your signature? 4 A Yes, I think so 5 Q Do you recall whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 7 statement? 8 A I have forgotten 9 Q Do you know whether there were any other 10 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit 11? 13 A I do not know 4 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been 21 provided on or before — strike that 22 The statement would have been provided on or before — strike that 23 either on October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 24 A I didn't say log. The dock is the dock in 25 the aircraft 26 A I don't know what you mean by that. 3 Q Describe for me what the clock is you're 4 referring to from which you got the information that is 5 on this exhibit 6 A There is a clock that has a diameter of about 7 10 centimeters on the aircraft. 7 A It serves several functions. It shows UTC in 10 the time sequence, it also works as a stopwatch. It 11 also tells us the Japan time, and it also tells us the 12 day according to the western California 13 Q What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is 14 this point? 15 Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at 16 this point? 26 Now, if er the impact, how long was it that 27 you and the others were in the aircraft before it was 28 towed back and you deplaned? 29 A I do not remember 20 Did you ever go back in the plane — I should	1	•	1	
25 statement from you?  Page 82  1	1 .	-	,	
Page 82  1 A I have forgotten 2 Q Now, if you look at the second page of 3 Exhibit 11, is that your signature? 4 A Yes, I think so 5 Q Do you recall whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 7 statement? 8 A I have forgotten 9 Q Do you know whether there were any other 10 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit 11? 13 A I do not know 14 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 10 Q Mad so this statement by you would have been 11 provided on or before — strike that 12 The statement would have been provided by you 13 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 15 statement? 16 A I have forgotten 17 A It serves several functions It shows UTC in the time sequence, it also works as a stopwatch It also tells us the Japan time, and it also tells us the day according to the western California 18 Q What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is that Japan time? 19 A Yes 10 Q And so this statement by you would have been 21 provided on or before — strike that 22 The statement would have been provided by you 23 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement? 26 Do you know for the endick is you're referring to from which you got the information that is on this ereferring to from which you got the information that is on this exhibit.  A I don't know what you mean by that.  Q Describe for me what the clock is you're referring to from which you got the information that is on this ereferring to from which you got the information that is on this exhibit.  A It serves several functions It shows UTC in the time of day, or does it tell you something about the operation of the aircraft.  A It serves several functions It shows UTC	1		Į	
1		•		
2 Now, if you look at the second page of 3 Exhibit 11, is that your signature? 4 A Yes, I think so 5 Q Do you recall whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 7 statement? 8 A I have forgotten 9 Q Do you know whether there were any other 10 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit 11? 13 A I do not know 4 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 Q Yes, I think so 9 Q Do you know whether there was any prior 19 d With regard to this statement, which is dated 19 Cotober 8, 2003 Do you see that? 10 Q What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is 15 that Japan time? 16 A I am sure 17 The statement by you would have been 18 provided on or before — strike that 19 A Yes 10 Q And so this statement by you would have been 19 provided on or before — strike that 20 The statement would have been provided by you 21 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, 22 since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 23 S D Describe for me what the clock is you're 24 referring to from which you got the information that is 20 D escribe for me what the clock is you're 21 referring to from which you got the information that is 20 D Well, what does that clock do? Just tells you 21 the time of day, or does it tell you something about the 22 operation of the aircraft, or what does it do? 23 list tells us the Japan time, and it also tells us the 24 day according to the western California 25 Unit the time sequence, it also works as a stopwatch. It 26 that 27 A I don't know what the clock is you're 28 referring to from which you got the information that is 29 O Well, what does that clock tok o? Just tells you 29 the time of day, or does it tell you something about the 20 Owlth regard to this statement, which is dated 21 A I to entimeters on the aircraft. 29 O Well, what does that clock tok o? Just			↓	
2 Now, if you look at the second page of 3 Exhibit 11, is that your signature? 4 A Yes, I think so 5 Q Do you recall whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 7 statement? 8 A I have forgotten 9 Q Do you know whether there were any other 10 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit 11? 13 A I do not know 14 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been 21 provided on or before — strike that 22 The statement would have been provided by you 23 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, 24 since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 Is that I don't know what you mean by that. 3 Q Describe for me what the clock is you're 4 referring to from which you got the information that is 5 on this exhibit 6 A There is a clock that has a diameter of about 10 centimeters on the aircraft 10 centimeters on the aircraft. 11 A It serves several functions It shows UTC in 12 the time sequence, it also works as a stopwatch. It 13 also tells us the Japan time, and it also tells us the 14 day according to the western California 15 Q What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is 16 that 17 A No. I think it is UTC 18 Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at 19 this point? 20 A I am sure 21 Q Now, after the impact, how long was it that 22 you and the others were in the aircraft before it was 23 towed back and you deplaned? 24 A I do not remember 25 Did you ever go back in the plane — I should	1	A I have forgotten	1	Q Is that the Hobbs?
4 A Yes, I think so 5 Q Do you recall whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 7 statement? 8 A I have forgotten 9 Q Do you know whether there were any other 10 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit 11? 13 A I do not know 14 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been provided on or before — strike that 21 The statement would have been provided by you either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement?  4 referring to from which you got the information that is on this exhibit 6 A There is a clock that has a diameter of about 7 10 centimeters on the aircraft 8 Q Well, what does that clock do? Just tells you the time of day, or does it tell you something about the operation of the aircraft, or what does it do? 11 A It serves several functions It shows UTC in the time sequence, it also works as a stopwatch. It also tells us the Japan time, and it also tells us the day according to the western California 15 Q What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is that Japan time? 16 A There is a clock that has a diameter of about 17 the time of day, or does it tell you something about the operation of the aircraft, or what does It do? 11 A It serves several functions. It shows UTC in the time sequence, it also works as a stopwatch. It day according to the western California 15 Q What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is that Japan time? 16 A No. I think it is UTC 18 Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at this point? 29 A I am sure 20 Q Now, after the impact, how long was it that you and the others were in the aircraft before it was towed back and you deplaned? 21 A I do not remember 22 Did you ever go back in the plane — I	2	Q Now, if you look at the second page of	2	A. I don't know what you mean by that.
5 Q Do you recall whether there was any prior 6 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 7 statement? 8 A I have forgotten 9 Q Do you know whether there were any other 10 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit 11? 13 A I do not know 14 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 10 Q And so this statement by you would have been 19 provided on or before — strike that 10 provided on or before — strike that 11 The statement would have been provided by you 12 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 15 Statement? 16 A There is a clock that has a diameter of about 16 A There is a clock that has a diameter of about 17 10 centimeters on the aircraft 18 Q Well, what does that clock do? Just tells you 19 the time of day, or does it tell you something about the 10 operation of the aircraft, or what does It do? 11 A It serves several functions. It shows UTC in 12 the time sequence, it also works as a stopwatch. It 13 also tells us the Japan time, and it also tells us the 14 day according to the western California 15 Q What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is 16 that Japan time? 17 A No. I think it is UTC 18 Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at this point? 20 A I am sure 21 Q Now, after the impact, how long was it that 22 you and the others were in the aircraft before it was 23 towed back and you deplaned? 24 A I do not remember 25 Q Did you ever go back in the plane — I should	3	Exhibit 11, is that your signature?	3	Q Describe for me what the clock is you're
6 drafts that you reviewed before you signed that 7 statement? 8 A I have forgotten 9 Q Do you know whether there were any other 10 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit 11? 13 A I do not know 14 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 10 centimeters on the aircraft 8 Q Well, what does that clock do? Just tells you 9 the time of day, or does it tell you something about the 10 operation of the aircraft, or what does it do? 11 A It serves several functions It shows UTC in 12 the time sequence, it also works as a stopwatch. It 13 also tells us the Japan time, and it also tells us the 14 day according to the western California 15 Q What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is 16 that Japan time? 17 A No. I think it is UTC 18 Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at 19 this point? 20 A I am sure 21 Q Now, after the impact, how long was it that 22 geither on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, 23 since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement? 20 Did you ever go back in the plane — I should	4	A Yes, I think so	4	
7 statement? 8 A I have forgotten 9 Q Do you know whether there were any other 10 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit 11? 13 A I do not know 14 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been 21 provided on or before strike that 22 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement?  7 10 centimeters on the aircraft 8 Q Well, what does that clock do? Just tells you 9 the time of day, or does it tell you something about the 10 operation of the aircraft, or what does it do? 11 A It serves several functions It shows UTC in 12 the time sequence, it also works as a stopwatch. It 13 also tells us the Japan time, and it also tells us the 14 day according to the western California 15 Q What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is 16 that Japan time? 17 A No. I think it is UTC 18 Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at 19 this point? 20 A I am sure 21 Q Now, after the impact, how long was it that 22 you and the others were in the aircraft before it was 23 towed back and you deplaned? 24 A I do not remember 25 Q Did you ever go back in the plane I should	5		5	
8 A I have forgotten 9 Q Do you know whether there were any other 10 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit 11? 13 A I do not know 14 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been 21 provided on or before — strike that 22 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, 23 since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement?  8 Q Well, what does that clock do? Just tells you 10 the time of day, or does it tell you something about the 10 operation of the aircraft, or what does it do? 11 A It serves several functions It shows UTC in 12 the time sequence, it also works as a stopwatch. It 13 also tells us the Japan time, and it also tells us the 14 day according to the western California 15 Q. What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is 16 that Japan time? 17 A No. I think it is UTC 18 Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at 19 this point? 20 A I am sure 21 Q Now, after the impact, how long was it that 22 you and the others were in the aircraft before it was 23 towed back and you deplaned? 24 A I do not remember 25 Q Did you ever go back in the plane — I should	6	,	,	
9 Q Do you know whether there were any other 10 statements that you were asked to sign or review in 11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit 11? 13 A I do not know 14 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been 21 provided on or before — strike that 22 The statement would have been provided by you 23 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, statement? 25 statement?  9 the time of day, or does it tell you something about the 10 operation of the aircraft, or what does it do? 11 A It serves several functions. It shows UTC in 12 the time sequence, it also works as a stopwatch. It 13 also tells us the Japan time, and it also tells us the 14 day according to the western California 15 Q What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is 16 that Japan time? 17 A No. I think it is UTC 18 Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at 19 the time of day, or does it tell you something about the 10 operation of the aircraft, or what does it do? 11 A It serves several functions. It shows UTC in 12 the time sequence, it also works as a stopwatch. It 13 also tells us the Japan time, and it also tells us the 14 day according to the western California 15 Q What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is 16 that Japan time? 20 A No. I think it is UTC 21 Q Now, after the impact, how long was it that 22 Q Now, after the impact, how long was it that 23 you and the others were in the aircraft before it was 24 A I do not remember 25 Q Did you ever go back in the plane — I should	7		l '	
10 statements that you were asked to sign or review in addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit 11?  13 A I do not know 14 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 Q And so this statement by you would have been 21 provided on or before — strike that 22 The statement would have been provided by you 23 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement?  10 operation of the aircraft, or what does it do?  11 A It serves several functions. It shows UTC in 12 the time sequence, it also works as a stopwatch. It 13 also tells us the Japan time, and it also tells us the day according to the western California 15 Q What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is 16 that Japan time?  17 A No. I think it is UTC 18 Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at 19 this point?  20 A I am sure Q Now, after the impact, how long was it that 22 you and the others were in the aircraft before it was 19 towed back and you deplaned?  21 A I do not remember 25 Q Did you ever go back in the plane — I should	1	<del>-</del>	ı	
11 addition to the one that you signed here and we marked 12 as Exhibit 11? 13 A I do not know 14 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 10 Q And so this statement by you would have been 10 provided on or before — strike that 11 A It serves several functions It shows UTC in 12 the time sequence, it also works as a stopwatch. It 13 also tells us the Japan time, and it also tells us the 14 day according to the western California 15 Q What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is 16 that Japan time? 17 A No. I think it is UTC 18 Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at 19 this point? 20 A I am sure 21 provided on or before — strike that 22 The statement would have been provided by you 23 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, 24 since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 Statement? 20 Did you ever go back in the plane — I should	1 -	•		
12 as Exhibit 11? 13 A I do not know 14 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been provided on or before — strike that 21 The statement would have been provided by you either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement?  10 the time sequence, it also works as a stopwatch It 21 day according to the western California 26 What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is 27 A No I think it is UTC 28 Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at 29 A I am sure 20 A I am sure 21 Q Now, after the impact, how long was it that 22 you and the others were in the aircraft before it was 23 towed back and you deplaned? 24 A I do not remember 25 Q Did you ever go back in the plane — I should	1		ŀ	
13 A I do not know 14 Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been 21 provided on or before — strike that 22 The statement would have been provided by you 23 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, 24 since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement?  13 also tells us the Japan time, and it also tells us the 14 day according to the western California 15 Q What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is 16 that Japan time? 17 A No I think it is UTC 18 Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at 19 this point? 20 A I am sure 21 Q Now, after the impact, how long was it that 22 you and the others were in the aircraft before it was 23 towed back and you deplaned? 24 A I do not remember 25 Q Did you ever go back in the plane — I should	1			
Q With regard to this statement, which is dated 15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been provided on or before — strike that 21 The statement would have been provided by you either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement?  14 day according to the western California 15 Q What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is 16 that Japan time? 17 A No I think it is UTC 18 Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at 19 this point? 20 A I am sure 21 Q Now, after the impact, how long was it that 22 you and the others were in the aircraft before it was 23 towed back and you deplaned? 24 A I do not remember 25 Q Did you ever go back in the plane — I should	1			
15 October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that — strike 16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 19 Q And so this statement by you would have been 20 Provided on or before — strike that 21 The statement would have been provided by you either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement?  15 Q What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is that Japan time?  16 that Japan time?  17 A No. I think it is UTC  18 Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at this point?  20 A I am sure 21 Q Now, after the impact, how long was it that you and the others were in the aircraft before it was towed back and you deplaned?  23 towed back and you deplaned?  24 A I do not remember 25 Q Did you ever go back in the plane — I should	I			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
16 that 17 This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of 18 October 8, 2003 Do you see that? 19 A Yes 19 Q And so this statement by you would have been provided on or before — strike that 20 The statement would have been provided by you either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement?  16 that Japan time? 17 A No I think it is UTC 18 Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at this point? 20 A I am sure 21 Q Now, after the impact, how long was it that 22 you and the others were in the aircraft before it was 23 towed back and you deplaned? 24 A I do not remember 25 Q Did you ever go back in the plane—I should	ı			
This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of October 8, 2003 Do you see that?  A Yes Oquation A Yes Oquation A Yes Oquation A I am sure A I am sure Oquation A	[			
18  October 8, 2003 Do you see that?  19  A Yes  20  Q And so this statement by you would have been provided on or before — strike that  21  The statement would have been provided by you either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair  25  statement?  18  Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at 19 this point?  20  A I am sure  21  Q Now, after the impact, how long was it that 22 you and the others were in the aircraft before it was 23 towed back and you deplaned?  24  A I do not remember  25  Q Did you ever go back in the plane — I should				•
19 A Yes 20 Q And so this statement by you would have been 21 provided on or before — strike that 22 The statement would have been provided by you either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, 24 since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement? 29 this point? 20 A I am sure 21 Q Now, after the impact, how long was it that 22 you and the others were in the aircraft before it was 23 towed back and you deplaned? 24 A I do not remember 25 Q Did you ever go back in the plane—I should	į.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Q And so this statement by you would have been provided on or before — strike that.  The statement would have been provided by you either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair  the statement?  A I am sure  Now, after the impact, how long was it that you and the others were in the aircraft before it was towed back and you deplaned?  A I do not remember  Did you ever go back in the plane—I should	l	` · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
provided on or before — strike that  21 Q Now, after the impact, how long was it that  22 The statement would have been provided by you  23 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003,  24 since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair  25 statement?  20 Now, after the impact, how long was it that  22 you and the others were in the aircraft before it was  23 towed back and you deplaned?  24 A I do not remember  25 Q Did you ever go back in the plane — I should	!			•
The statement would have been provided by you either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair statement?  22 you and the others were in the aircraft before it was towed back and you deplaned?  23 towed back and you deplaned?  24 A I do not remember  25 Statement?  Q Did you ever go back in the plane I should		-		
23 either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, 24 since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement?  28 towed back and you deplaned? 29 A I do not remember 20 Did you ever go back in the plane — I should				
24 since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair 25 statement? 26 A I do not remember 27 Q Did you ever go back in the plane — I should		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· ·
25 statement? 25 Q Did you ever go back in the plane - I should	-	·	24	
Page 83 Page 85	25	·	25	Q Did you ever go back in the plane — I should
		Page 83		Page 85
		, L <sub>1</sub> , 0, 0, 1		

Ţ		1	
1	say, when was the next time you went back into that	1	collision and before you deplaned, was there discussion
2	2 particular aircraft following this collision?	] 2	between yourself and the other two pilots as to what
3	B A I do not remember	3	took place?
4	Q I take it you did not go back in the aircraft	4	A You mean after the collision?
5		5	Q That's correct Before you deplaned
6	A Maybe we had left our flight bags onboard, so	6	A Yes
7		7	Q Now, there's a cockpit voice recorder in your
8	• -	8	aircraft; correct?
9	not to do anything else?	9	A Yes
10		10	Q Referring to the one that was involved in the
11	Q When you say you do not have a clear	11	collision?
12	recollection, does that mean you have no recollection?	12	A Yes
13		13	Q In order to power it up, does it work off of
14		14	
15		15	
16	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	16	A I'm not sure
17		17	Q Let me ask you, did you go through any type
18		18	of after the accident, did you take any notes or
19		19	you or the others in the cockpit — were you writing
20		20	anything down before you deplaned?
21	MR. TORPEY: Q Okay What do you mean by	1	A I don't think I did
22	you do not have a clear recollection?	22	Q What were you doing from the time of the
23	A That is precisely what I mean	23	impact until you were towed back and then deplaned
24		24	What did you and the others do other than as you said
25	mean Let's start over	25	talked about what had happened?
	Page 86	.	Page 88
<u> </u>		ļ	
1	What does it mean in your mind that you do not	1	A I did various things For example, I did
2	have a clear recollection?	2	tasks that I were assigned, and things that have to be
3	A It is just as I said	3	done to return to the terminal, so I did those things
4	Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is	4	Q Tell me what those things are?
5	that another way of saying you don't have an accurate	5	A. I think Captain Yamaguchi was making an
6	recollection?	6	announcement
7	A No That's different	7	Q To the passengers?
8	Q Okay Then how is it different?	8	A Yes
9	A Whatever I recall accurately, I recall	9	Q And other than that, what else was done by you
10	accurately	10	
11	Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you	11	A I can't recall everything, but I think I was
12	don't have a clear recollection?	12	making contact with the cabin attendant also
13	A I think the meaning is a little different	13	Q Other than making the announcement, the
14	Q Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this	14	captain that is, and you contacting the flight
15	accident?	15	A I can't recall everything, but I think I was making contact with the cabin attendant also Q Other than making the announcement, the captain that is, and you contacting the flight attendant, what about with regard to the aircraft and its systems? What did you do, if anything? A I turned the AP in order to shut the engine down Q What's the AP? A APU
16	THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question	16	its systems? What did you do, if anything?
17	(Record read by the reporter)	17	A I turned the AP in order to shut the engine
18	THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the	18	down.
19	question	19	Q What's the AP?
20	MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan	20	A. APU.
21	after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a	21	Q. Auxillary power unit?
22	flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading	22	A. Auxillary power unit
23	passenger back?	23	Q You turned that on and shut the engines off?
23 24	A As a passenger	24	A I probably shut down one of the engines, and
2 <del>5</del>	Q During the time immediately after the		then turned the APU on, and when it came on, I then
	•	23	
	Page 87		Page 89 E
	a progressione personale carrier as more per a registration of the contract of the contract of the contract of	-A-5014	onestalin manalitata na na na mana an en esta esta esta como la esta antigada en esta distra esta la esta desta Constituir manalitata na na na esta esta esta esta esta esta esta desta esta esta esta esta esta esta esta

•			
1	3	1	
2	Q Okay Do you remember which engine you shut	2	
3	down first?	3	A No What I recorded was the block-out time.
4	A Probably it was the right engine	4	Q Was the what time?
5		5	A Blocked out time
6		6	Q. What does blocked out time mean? Oh, I'm
7		7	
l s		8	the gate; is that correct?
- I -		9	A. Yes
9			
10	•	10	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
11		11	•
12	•	12	
13		13	
14	• •	14	•
15	MR TURNER: We have been going close to an	15	move as it is towed by the towing car
16	hour and a half It probably would be appropriate to	16	
17	take a break	17	паva you or Mr Yamaguchi would have written that
18	MR TORPEY: You want to take a break?	18	down in the navigation log; correct?
19	MR TURNER: Yes	19	A Yes
20	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record The	20	Q Now, the next reference on Exhibit 11 is 1855
21	time on the monitor is 3:28 p.m.	21	You see that?
22	(Recess taken)	22	
23	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Coming back on the record	23	Q Would that be the point at which you started
•	<del>-</del>	24	the taxi?
24	The time on the monitor is 3:44 Please begin	1	
25	MR T'ORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, the	25	A Yes
-	Page 90	1	Page 92
1	statement, Exhibit 11, if you would look at that again	1	Q And you start the taxi when you are at the
2	A Yes	2	- ·
1 4			
2		î	engine-start line; correct?
3	Q We had talked before the break about those	3	A Yes
4	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you	3 4	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is
4 5	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the	3 4 5	A Yes. Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate
4 5 6	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were	3 4 5 6	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks?
4 5 6 7	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a	3 4 5 6 7	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes
4 5 6 7 8	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?	3 4 5 6 7 8	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that?
4 5 6 7	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft	3 4 5 6 7	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes
4 5 6 7 8	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?	3 4 5 6 7 8	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground
4 5 6 7 8 9	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8 And then it goes on to give a number of
4 5 6 7 8 9	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?  A Yes  Q Now, as you were taxiing before the impact,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?  A Yes Q Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down — look at the clock and	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8 And then it goes on to give a number of
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?  A Yes Q Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down — look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8 And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?  A Yes  Q Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down — look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8 And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10 In fact, there
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?  A Yes Q Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down—look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct?  A Ordinarily, I do write it down	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8 And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?  A Yes Q Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down — look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct?  A Ordinarily, I do write it down Q Okay Where would that information be written down?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8 And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10 In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?  A Yes Q Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down—look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct?  A Ordinarily, I do write it down Q Okay Where would that information be written down?  A There's a navigation log that we receive	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8 And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10 In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi Do you see that?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?  A Yes Q Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down—look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct?  A Ordinarily, I do write it down Q Okay Where would that information be written down?  A There's a navigation log that we receive through the dispatch, and that is where I would write it	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8 And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10 In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi Do you see that? A Yes. Q The time that you did each of those subparts,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?  A Yes Q Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down — look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct?  A Ordinarily, I do write it down Q Okay Where would that information be written down?  A There's a navigation log that we receive through the dispatch, and that is where I would write it down	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8 And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10 In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi Do you see that? A Yes Q The time that you did each of those subparts, the time after 18:55, that you do not know; correct?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?  A Yes Q Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down — look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct?  A Ordinarily, I do write it down Q Okay Where would that information be written down?  A There's a navigation log that we receive through the dispatch, and that is where I would write it down Q And that navigation log would have been a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8 And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi Do you see that? A Yes. Q The time that you did each of those subparts, the time after 18:55, that you do not know; correct? A Right
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?  A Yes Q Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down — look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct?  A Ordinarily, I do write it down Q Okay Where would that information be written down?  A There's a navigation log that we receive through the dispatch, and that is where I would write it down Q And that navigation log would have been a document that you would have had with you on that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8 And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi Do you see that? A Yes. Q The time that you did each of those subparts, the time after 18:55, that you do not know; correct? A Right Q Let's talk about the subparts under 18:55. At
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?  A Yes  Q Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down—look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct?  A Ordinarily, I do write it down  Q Okay Where would that information be written down?  A There's a navigation log that we receive through the dispatch, and that is where I would write it down  Q And that navigation log would have been a document that you would have had with you on that airplane on October 7 of 2003?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8 And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi Do you see that? A Yes. Q The time that you did each of those subparts, the time after 18:55, that you do not know; correct? A Right Q Let's talk about the subparts under 18:55. At least with regard to the first one, it says here,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?  A Yes Q Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down — look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct?  A Ordinarily, I do write it down Q Okay Where would that information be written down?  A There's a navigation log that we receive through the dispatch, and that is where I would write it down Q And that navigation log would have been a document that you would have had with you on that airplane on October 7 of 2003?  A I'm not sure it was me. It was either	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8 And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10 In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi Do you see that? A Yes. Q The time that you did each of those subparts, the time after 18:55, that you do not know; correct? A Right Q Let's talk about the subparts under 18:55 At least with regard to the first one, it says here, started taxi, then contacted ground with 121.8 That
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?  A Yes Q Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down—look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct?  A Ordinarily, I do write it down Q Okay Where would that information be written down?  A There's a navigation log that we receive through the dispatch, and that is where I would write it down Q And that navigation log would have been a document that you would have had with you on that airplane on October 7 of 2003?  A I'm not sure it was me It was either	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8 And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10 In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi Do you see that? A Yes. Q The time that you did each of those subparts, the time after 18:55, that you do not know; correct? A Right Q Let's talk about the subparts under 18:55 At least with regard to the first one, it says here, started taxi, then contacted ground with 121.8 That would have been a different frequency than the frequency
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?  A Yes Q Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down — look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct?  A Ordinarily, I do write it down Q Okay Where would that information be written down?  A There's a navigation log that we receive through the dispatch, and that is where I would write it down Q And that navigation log would have been a document that you would have had with you on that airplane on October 7 of 2003?  A I'm not sure it was me. It was either	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8 And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10 In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi Do you see that? A Yes. Q The time that you did each of those subparts, the time after 18:55, that you do not know; correct? A Right Q Let's talk about the subparts under 18:55 At least with regard to the first one, it says here, started taxi, then contacted ground with 121.8 That
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?  A Yes Q Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down—look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct?  A Ordinarily, I do write it down Q Okay Where would that information be written down?  A There's a navigation log that we receive through the dispatch, and that is where I would write it down Q And that navigation log would have been a document that you would have had with you on that airplane on October 7 of 2003?  A I'm not sure it was me It was either	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8 And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10 In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi Do you see that? A Yes. Q The time that you did each of those subparts, the time after 18:55, that you do not know; correct? A Right Q Let's talk about the subparts under 18:55 At least with regard to the first one, it says here, started taxi, then contacted ground with 121.8 That would have been a different frequency than the frequency
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Q We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?  A Yes  Q Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down—look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct?  A Ordinarily, I do write it down  Q Okay Where would that information be written down?  A There's a navigation log that we receive through the dispatch, and that is where I would write it down  Q And that navigation log would have been a document that you would have had with you on that airplane on October 7 of 2003?  A I'm not sure it was me It was either  Mr Yamaguchi or myself  Q But either way it would have been written as	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8 And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi Do you see that? A Yes. Q The time that you did each of those subparts, the time after 18:55, that you do not know; correct? A Right Q Let's talk about the subparts under 18:55. At least with regard to the first one, it says here, started taxi, then contacted ground with 121.8. That would have been a different frequency than the frequency that is used to communicate with ramp control; is that

		_	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	I correct?		performed a deviation to the left of center; correct?	
2	2 A Yes	:	A No	
] 3	Q If you go to the next one it says clearance	1 3	Q What are you referring to when you say	
_   _		.   _		
5		5		
1 6	•	1 6		
1 7	Q Do you know why that information, some of it	7		
8		8	·	
9		9		
10		10		
11	•	11	•	
12	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	12		
13	······································	13	• •	
14		14		į
15		15		
16		16	-	
17				
18		18	or space between the UA aircraft	
19		19	MR TORPEY: Q The space between your	
20		20	aircraft and the United aircraft, is that what you're	
21	would be the information taken from you; correct?	21	talking about when you said you deviated from the yellow	.
22	A. No This is an English translation of my	22	line for additional clearance?	
23	statements	23	A The yellow line means centerline of the	Í
24	Q I understand that But the language that's	24	taxiway, and clearance refers to the space between the	
25	not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit	25	two	
123		1		,
<u></u>	Page 94	<u> </u>	Page 9	)
1	in the Japanese language, and then translated into	1	Q Clearance refers to the space between the	7. 1672
2	English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that	2	centerline on the taxiway and the United aircraft? Is	
3	correct? Let me rephrase it	3	that what you're saying?	8
4	I guess another way to put it is, would it be	4	A I don't understand	2
5	fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time	5	Q By deviating, in other words, turning your	13
6	reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would	6	aircraft to the left of the centerline, by doing that,	175
7	have been information taken from you, in other words,	7	you were attempting to create a greater space or	
8	they're your words translated from Japanese to English?	8	clearance, as you call it, between your aircraft and the	100
9	A Yes	9	United aircraft; true statement?	1945
10	Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here	10	A The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to	4:4
11	during the taxi I continually I continuously	11	the left	7.15
12	maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for	12	Q. You inputted a heading change to the left of	: TASA A
13	the very last part	13	the centerline; correct?	11888
14	And then the next line says, approaching	14	A No	1.20
15	spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed	15	Q Now, did you maneuver what did you do to	0,500,110,0
16	taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of	16	deviate strike that	Section.
17	the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77?	17	What did you do in terms of your piloting the	Sec. 34
18	A Yes	18	aircraft to direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate	1
19	Q You say then slowed taxi speed You're	19	to the left side of the yellow line What did you do?	2080
20	referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct?	20	A Without any big input, the aircraft can	to since
21	A Yes	21	deviate a little to the left.	a di ian
22	Q And at the same time deviated to the left side	22	Q Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what	1/Rabb
23	of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL.	23	control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make	New York
24	B777 Again the deviation to the left you're referring	24	the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow	E Co
25	to is a deviation to the left of your aircraft, you	25	line?	14.41.41.41.41
	1			Æ
	Page 95		Page 97	

		<del></del> .	
1	A I do not have a clear recollection	1	provided to the NTSB, you say that you slowed taxi speed
2	Q. Do you have any recollection?	2	and at the same time deviated to the left side of the
3	A Even if one follows the centerline, the	3	yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL Boeing
4	aircraft can deviate several centimeters to the left	4	777
5	And so it was that degree The nose gear is about 5	5	What was your reason for slowing and at the
6	meters below me, so I just have a sense of being of	6	same time deviating to the left for additional
7	trying to go along the centerline, but one doesn't know	7	clearance? What was the reason you felt you needed to
8	specifically	8	do that?
9	Q. Could you hand me that exhibit, please	9	A Well, there was an aircraft that was pushing
10	Mr Nishiguchi, let me ask you once again	10	back from nowhere I saw this aircraft, so I
11	A Yes	11	reflexively, should I say, deviated to the left of the
12	Q If you look at your statement, it says here	12	centerline I felt that by applying the brakes I could
13	you deviated to the left side of the yellow line for	13	see better
14	additional clearance to the UAL 777, and it says that	14	MR TORPEY: Was the word reflexively?
15	you did that as you slowed the taxi speed, or at the	15	THE INTERPRETER: Uh-huh
16	same time that you slowed; correct?	16	MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, as the flying
17	MR TURNER: Objection is to form and	17	pilot of the aircraft that day
18	foundation	18	THE INTERPRETER: Excuse me Reflex action
19	MR TORPEY: Let me rephrase I'll restate	19	As a reflex action may be better
20	it	20	MR TORPEY: Q Could you restate the answer
21	Q It says in your statement here that as you	21	then using the correct terminology, please
22	approach spot 10, you saw the United aircraft start to	22	THE INTERPRETER: Yes
23	push out You stated earlier that you slowed taxi	23	THE WITNESS: Well, I saw another aircraft
24	speed, being your aircraft, and in your statement you	24	pushing back from nowhere to the right I saw this
25	say at the same time you deviated to the left side of	25	aircraft, and so as a reflex action, I deviated to the
	Page 98		Page 100
<del> </del>		<del>                                     </del>	
1	the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL	1	left to the centerline to the left of the centerline
	•		أسطيط مطلك المستري والبارا والمحمد والمتارات
2	Boeing 777	2	I thought that if I applied the brakes, I would be able
2 3	Boeing 777  Is that still a true statement, sir?	3	to see better
3 4	Boeing 777 Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time	3 4	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within
3 4 5	Boeing 777  Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time  Q And at that point in time, that was at most a	3 4 5	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left
3 4 5 6	Boeing 777  Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time Q And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?	3 4 5 6	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did
3 4 5 6 7	Boeing 777  Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time  Q And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?  A I'm not sure	3 4 5 6 7	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?
3 4 5 6 7 8	Boeing 777  Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time  Q And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?  A I'm not sure  Q Well, you're not sure. But the accident	3 4 5 6 7 8	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?  A I do not recall
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Boeing 777  Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time  Q And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?  A I'm not sure  Q Well, you're not sure. But the accident happened on October 7, and this statement is dated	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?  A I do not recall  Q You don't recall one way or the other?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Boeing 777  Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time Q. And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?  A I'm not sure Q. Well, you're not sure. But the accident happened on October 7, and this statement is dated October 8, isn't it, Mr. Nishiguchi?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?  A I do not recall  Q You don't recall one way or the other?  A I do not recall whether or not there was a
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Boeing 777  Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time Q And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?  A I'm not sure Q Well, you're not sure. But the accident happened on October 7, and this statement is dated October 8, isn't it, Mr Nishiguchi? A Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?  A I do not recall  Q You don't recall one way or the other?  A I do not recall whether or not there was a discussion.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Boeing 777  Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time Q And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?  A I'm not sure Q Well, you're not sure. But the accident happened on October 7, and this statement is dated October 8, isn't it, Mr Nishiguchi? A Yes. Q Would it be fair to say that since today is	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?  A I do not recall  Q You don't recall one way or the other?  A I do not recall whether or not there was a discussion.  Q Would you agree with me, if there was a
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time Q And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?  A I'm not sure Q Well, you're not sure. But the accident happened on October 7, and this statement is dated October 8, isn't it, Mr Nishiguchi? A Yes. Q Would it be fair to say that since today is November 28, 2007, and since this accident happened on	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to see better MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?  A I do not recall Q You don't recall one way or the other? A I do not recall whether or not there was a discussion Q Would you agree with me, if there was a discussion, that your decision was not a reflex action
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time Q And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?  A I'm not sure Q Well, you're not sure. But the accident happened on October 7, and this statement is dated October 8, isn't it, Mr Nishiguchi? A Yes. Q Would it be fair to say that since today is November 28, 2007, and since this accident happened on October 7, 2003, that your recollection would certainly	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?  A I do not recall Q You don't recall one way or the other? A I do not recall whether or not there was a discussion Q Would you agree with me, if there was a discussion, that your decision was not a reflex action but an intentional decision to slow and turn slow and
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Boeing 777  Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time Q And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?  A I'm not sure Q Well, you're not sure. But the accident happened on October 7, and this statement is dated October 8, isn't it, Mr Nishiguchi?  A Yes. Q Would it be fair to say that since today is November 28, 2007, and since this accident happened on October 7, 2003, that your recollection would certainly have been better on October 8 of 2003 than it is today	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?  A I do not recall Q You don't recall one way or the other? A I do not recall whether or not there was a discussion. Q Would you agree with me, if there was a discussion, that your decision was not a reflex action but an intentional decision to slow and turn slow and deviate to the left?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Boeing 777  Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time Q And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?  A I'm not sure Q Well, you're not sure. But the accident happened on October 7, and this statement is dated October 8, isn't it, Mr Nishiguchi?  A Yes. Q Would it be fair to say that since today is November 28, 2007, and since this accident happened on October 7, 2003, that your recollection would certainly have been better on October 8 of 2003 than it is today Fair statement, sir?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?  A I do not recall Q You don't recall one way or the other? A I do not recall whether or not there was a discussion Q Would you agree with me, if there was a discussion, that your decision was not a reflex action but an intentional decision to slow and turn slow and
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Boeing 777  Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time Q And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?  A I'm not sure Q Weil, you're not sure. But the accident happened on October 7, and this statement is dated October 8, isn't it, Mr Nishiguchi?  A Yes. Q Would it be fair to say that since today is November 28, 2007, and since this accident happened on October 7, 2003, that your recollection would certainly have been better on October 8 of 2003 than it is today Fair statement, sir?  A. Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?  A I do not recall  Q You don't recall one way or the other?  A I do not recall whether or not there was a discussion.  Q Would you agree with me, if there was a discussion, that your decision was not a reflex action but an intentional decision to slow and turn slow and deviate to the left?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time Q And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?  A I'm not sure Q Well, you're not sure. But the accident happened on October 7, and this statement is dated October 8, isn't it, Mr Nishiguchi?  A Yes. Q Would it be fair to say that since today is November 28, 2007, and since this accident happened on October 7, 2003, that your recollection would certainly have been better on October 8 of 2003 than it is today Fair statement, sir?  A Yes. Q. Now, in your statement, which you signed, you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?  A I do not recall Q You don't recall one way or the other? A I do not recall whether or not there was a discussion Q Would you agree with me, if there was a discussion, that your decision was not a reflex action but an intentional decision to slow and turn slow and deviate to the left?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation  MR TORPEY: Let me just restate the question
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time Q And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?  A I'm not sure Q Well, you're not sure. But the accident happened on October 7, and this statement is dated October 8, isn't it, Mr Nishiguchi? A Yes. Q Would it be fair to say that since today is November 28, 2007, and since this accident happened on October 7, 2003, that your recollection would certainly have been better on October 8 of 2003 than it is today Fair statement, sir? A Yes Q Now, in your statement, which you signed, you understand that this was a statement that was provided	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?  A I do not recall  Q You don't recall one way or the other?  A I do not recall whether or not there was a discussion.  Q Would you agree with me, if there was a discussion, that your decision was not a reflex action but an intentional decision to slow and turn slow and deviate to the left?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time Q And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?  A I'm not sure Q Well, you're not sure. But the accident happened on October 7, and this statement is dated October 8, isn't it, Mr Nishiguchi?  A Yes. Q Would it be fair to say that since today is November 28, 2007, and since this accident happened on October 7, 2003, that your recollection would certainly have been better on October 8 of 2003 than it is today Fair statement, sir?  A Yes Q Now, in your statement, which you signed, you understand that this was a statement that was provided to the National Transportation Safety Board, that's the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?  A I do not recall Q You don't recall one way or the other? A I do not recall whether or not there was a discussion Q Would you agree with me, if there was a discussion, that your decision was not a refiex action but an intentional decision to slow and turn slow and deviate to the left?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation  MR. TORPEY: Let me just restate the question in light of the objection Q Mr Nishiguchi, if it's shown in this case
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time Q And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?  A I'm not sure Q Weil, you're not sure. But the accident happened on October 7, and this statement is dated October 8, isn't it, Mr Nishiguchi?  A Yes. Q Would it be fair to say that since today is November 28, 2007, and since this accident happened on October 7, 2003, that your recollection would certainly have been better on October 8 of 2003 than it is today Fair statement, sir?  A Yes. Q. Now, in your statement, which you signed, you understand that this was a statement that was provided to the National Transportation Safety Board, that's the U S government investigation arm that investigated this	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?  A I do not recall Q You don't recall one way or the other? A I do not recall whether or not there was a discussion Q Would you agree with me, if there was a discussion, that your decision was not a refiex action but an intentional decision to slow and turn slow and deviate to the left?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation  MR TORPEY: Let me just restate the question in light of the objection Q Mr Nishiguchi, if it's shown in this case that there was, in fact was, in fact, discussion
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time Q And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct? A I'm not sure Q Weil, you're not sure. But the accident happened on October 7, and this statement is dated October 8, isn't it, Mr Nishiguchi? A Yes. Q Would it be fair to say that since today is November 28, 2007, and since this accident happened on October 7, 2003, that your recollection would certainly have been better on October 8 of 2003 than it is today Fair statement, sir? A Yes. Q. Now, in your statement, which you signed, you understand that this was a statement that was provided to the National Transportation Safety Board, that's the U S government investigation arm that investigated this collision at San Francisco Airport	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?  A I do not recall Q You don't recall one way or the other? A I do not recall whether or not there was a discussion. Q Would you agree with me, if there was a discussion, that your decision was not a reflex action but an intentional decision to slow and turn slow and deviate to the left?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation.  MR. TORPEY: Let me just restate the question in light of the objection Q. Mr Nishiguchi, if it's shown in this case that there was, in fact was, in fact, discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left, discussion about your doing that, would you agree
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time Q And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?  A I'm not sure Q Weil, you're not sure. But the accident happened on October 7, and this statement is dated October 8, isn't it, Mr Nishiguchi?  A Yes. Q Would it be fair to say that since today is November 28, 2007, and since this accident happened on October 7, 2003, that your recollection would certainly have been better on October 8 of 2003 than it is today Fair statement, sir?  A Yes. Q. Now, in your statement, which you signed, you understand that this was a statement that was provided to the National Transportation Safety Board, that's the U S government investigation arm that investigated this	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?  A I do not recall  Q You don't recall one way or the other?  A I do not recall whether or not there was a discussion  Q Would you agree with me, if there was a discussion, that your decision was not a reflex action but an intentional decision to slow and turn slow and deviate to the left?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation  MR TORPEY: Let me just restate the question in light of the objection  Q Mr Nishiguchi, if it's shown in this case that there was, in fact was, in fact, discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left, discussion about your doing that, would you agree with me that it was not a reflexive action but rather a
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time Q. And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?  A I'm not sure Q. Well, you're not sure. But the accident happened on October 7, and this statement is dated October 8, isn't it, Mr. Nishiguchi?  A Yes. Q. Would it be fair to say that since today is November 28, 2007, and since this accident happened on October 7, 2003, that your recollection would certainly have been better on October 8 of 2003 than it is today Fair statement, sir?  A. Yes. Q. Now, in your statement, which you signed, you understand that this was a statement that was provided to the National Transportation Safety Board, that's the U.S. government investigation arm that investigated this collision at San Francisco Airport You understood that; right?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?  A I do not recall Q You don't recall one way or the other? A I do not recall whether or not there was a discussion. Q Would you agree with me, if there was a discussion, that your decision was not a reflex action but an intentional decision to slow and turn slow and deviate to the left?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation.  MR. TORPEY: Let me just restate the question in light of the objection Q. Mr Nishiguchi, if it's shown in this case that there was, in fact was, in fact, discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left, discussion about your doing that, would you agree
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Is that still a true statement, sir?  A This is what I said at that point in time Q And at that point in time, that was at most a day after the accident; correct?  A I'm not sure Q Well, you're not sure But the accident happened on October 7, and this statement is dated October 8, isn't it, Mr Nishiguchi?  A Yes. Q Would it be fair to say that since today is November 28, 2007, and since this accident happened on October 7, 2003, that your recollection would certainly have been better on October 8 of 2003 than it is today Fair statement, sir?  A Yes Q Now, in your statement, which you signed, you understand that this was a statement that was provided to the National Transportation Safety Board, that's the U S government investigation arm that investigated this collision at San Francisco Airport You understood that; right? A Yes	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	to see better  MR TORPEY: Q Was there a discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left about your doing that, in other words, before you did it, was there a discussion about doing that?  A I do not recall  Q You don't recall one way or the other?  A I do not recall whether or not there was a discussion  Q Would you agree with me, if there was a discussion, that your decision was not a reflex action but an intentional decision to slow and turn slow and deviate to the left?  MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation  MR TORPEY: Let me just restate the question in light of the objection  Q Mr Nishiguchi, if it's shown in this case that there was, in fact was, in fact, discussion within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left, discussion about your doing that, would you agree with me that it was not a reflexive action but rather a

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1 left?	1 spilled out?
2 MR TURNER: Objection as to form and	2 MR TORPEY: Q That wasn't my question
3 foundation	3 Mr Nishiguchi, as the flying pilot of the ANA
4 THE WITNESS: That was a long question, and I	
5 don't understand it	1
6 MR TORPEY: Q What did you mean by a	i and process some and order on coace an arang issue
	6 it true, sir, that when you saw the United aircraft, the
The state of the s	7 reason you say in your statement to the NTSB that you
The state of the s	8 slowed and at the same time deviated to the left for
9 a commonsensical action. The object is to the right, so	9 additional clearance, was because you perceived there
10 no one would go to the right	10 was a potential collision hazard with that United
11 Q And the reason, if we get back to this	11 aircraft?
12 statement, the areas back up	12 Isn't that a true statement?
You had 155 passengers on your aircraft on	13 MR TURNER: Objection as to form and
14 October 7 of 2003; correct, sir?	14 foundation
15 A I do not know what the number was I have	15 THE WITNESS: No. That situation happens
16 forgotten	16 frequently, so I did not state that I made that move for
17 Q You had passengers on your aircraft when you	17 that particular purpose. I did not have a perception of
18 taxled on October 7 of 2003; correct, sir?	18 a collision I did not think that there was a
19 A Yes	19 possibility of collision I was talking about a
20 Q. And you have crew members including yourself	20 situation that is quite ordinary
21 obviously; correct?	21 MR TORPEY: Q Now, Exhibit 11, when you
22 A Yes	22 signed that, was that a true and accurate statement as
23 Q And you were departing for a long flight to	23 written?
24 Japan; correct?	24 A Yes, I believe so
25 A Yes	25 MR TORPEY: Let's take a five-minute break
Page 102	_
1 age 102	Page 104
1 Q And you were fully loaded with jet fuel;	1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The
2 correct?	2 time on the monitor is 4:28 p m
3 A No	•
4 Q You did not take on fuel to fly over the ocean	(1.100000 1.111001)
5 from San Francisco to Japan?	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Coming back on the record  The time on the monitor is 4:37
6 MR TURNER: Objection as to form and	
7 foundation.	and the state of the state and additional
8 THE WITNESS: It wasn't fully loaded	7 documents you're producing in response to our deposition
9 MR TORPEY: Q You had sufficient jet fuel	8 notice today? 9 MR_TURNER: This witness brought with him him
100 Total Ett. Q 100 Had Sufficient jet faer	The Total This wickess blodgic was that the
111 3	10 certificates Here's a copy And I have redacted
) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	11 training records Is there an agreement that these
12	documents will be subject to the confidentiality order
·	13 in the form directed by Judge LaPorte
[	14 MR TORPEY: As I've said many times before, I
	training records Is there an agreement that these documents will be subject to the confidentiality order in the form directed by Judge LaPorte  MR TORPEY: As I've said many times before, I have no problem with that
l.= · ·	to the towners to live to see it at 20116
l l	17 time
	18 MR TORPEY: I can provide it, if you want
	19 if you have more time and you want to take a crack at
	20 it, you can send it to me You can —
	21 MR TURNER: The judge didn't order me to; she
	22 ordered you to
	23 MR TORPEY: She didn't have a deadline, so we
	24 can discuss that
THE WITNESS: Are you saying that the fuel 2	25 MR TURNER: You can wait forever if you want
Page 103	Page 105
	·
- 1997年 - 19	Commence of the second commence of the commenc

_			
	1 MR TORPEY: Let's see what else you have	1	certificate And next certification number is written
	2 MR TURNER: These are the training records,	2	Q Just tell me the nature of the documents I
	3 two pages, last column and second from last column are	: 3	don't need you to go through all the information on
	4 blacked out, redacted	4	them
	Just ask the witness, is this his employee	5	A The next is a document called ratings and
	6 number on the upper right-hand corner?	6	limitations And the other side of that card is the
	7 THE WITNESS: Yes	7	next page
	8 MR TORPEY: Can you tell us what's	8	And this next copy is a copy of the aviation
	9 rediscussed and why you redacted it?	9	English language proficiency certification, and the next
	.0 MR TURNER: Those contain comments, personal	10	
1	.1 information, and we consider that to be confidential and		
į	2 subject to the Japan act for the protection of personal	12	• • •
- 1	3 information And as mentioned by Mr Yamaguchi	13	
1	4 yesterday, we have obtained a copy of the modification	14	
	5 to, I think his term was, a document in the routing	15	examinations, and the next page is a continuation of
- 1	6 manual after the accident, which I do not think is	16	that And typically there is the airport briefing of
1	·	17	San Francisco Airport
	8 So this is one page dated on the upper	18	Q The airport briefing document that you just
1	· ·	19	mentioned, is that part of the routing manual?
- 1	, ,	1	
2	- ·	20	A Yes
2	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	21	Q. And is that a manual that would have been on
2		22	the 777 aircraft on October 7 of 2003?
2.		23	A I do not have a clear recollection This
2.	3	24	could have changed
2.	_	25	Q Would there have been a routing manual if
	Page 106	1	Page 108
-			
1	•	1	that page didn't come from the one that was on the
2		2	aircraft on October 7 of 2003, would there have been a
3	<del>-</del>	3	routing manual on the aircraft on that date?
4	- · · · · -	4	A I had the most recent and the to-date
5		5	effective manual at that time
6	•	6	Q The question though, sir, is, was there a
7		7	routing manual on your aircraft on the day of this
8	• •	8	accident?
9		9	A The three people who had route manuals were
10		10	onboard, so as a result it would mean that the route
11		11	manuals were onboard
12	**	12	Q The information that's blacked out, what kind
13	you redacted I don't have a copy of that	13	of information is that, do you know?
14	,	14	A I do not know And at the top it is written
15	produced as Exhibit 12	15	overall findings, and that's about me
16	(Whereupon, Exhibit 12 was marked for	16	Q Did anyone ask you whether you agreed to
17	identification )	17	release that information to us?
18	MR TURNER: May I see it, please	18	A No
19	MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, let me show	19	Q And do you have any problem with us getting
20	you what was marked as Exhibit 12, which is all the	20	copies of those documents without all the lines blacked
	documents that your counsel handed to me that he was	21	out?
21		22	A It's okay with me, but there is the company,
21 22	producing today in response to the deposition notice		
1	producing today in response to the deposition notice  And can you tell me what these documents	23	the judgment that has to be considered
22	•		the judgment that has to be considered  Q Okay Let me ask you, earlier in the
22 23	And can you tell me what these documents	23	
22 23 24	And can you tell me what these documents consist of	23 24	Q Okay Let me ask you, earlier in the

1.			
] ]	You indicated that you made the deviation to		1 Q Well, that's why I asked you if you would do
2			2 anything else, sir If you pushed both brakes, then
] 3			3 you're not going to change heading, you're going to
4		İ	4 stop, right, or slow?
5		- 1	5 A It depends on the pressure applied to the
6		- 1	6 brakes — it depends on the brake pressure
7	THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will	- 1	7 Q If you were to apply left brake pressure and
8		ì	
9		•	and the property of the same o
10	in a map a did not express myse.	l l	change from 060 to 055 on a 777 aircraft?
11	better I applied the brakes in order to see better	1	
12		1.	£ ==== == / / = = ==
	MR TORPEY: Q. And after you applied the	1.	7 7 Maring Change Wille Loxing
13	to be belief.	1.	and greater, a meaning a tange heith ede to easy do ye
14	A Yes	14	The state of the s
15	Q What is it that you were able to see better?	15	y was a second of the manus.
16	Would that have been the United aircraft?	16	A Would it not move 5 degrees to the left?
17	A. By lowering speed, I was able to see the	17	Q Well, I'm asking you the question, sir The
18	United aircraft better and I was able to improve	18	question is, do you know even today what the movement
19	visibility, improve the ability to see all things that	19	
20	were visible or in my visibility	20	
21	Q Have you ever heard of the term wing growth?	21	·
22	THE INTERPRETER: Wing growth?	22	A I know it will resolve 5 degrees to the left
23	THE REPORTER: Wing growth	23	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
24	THE WITNESS: No	24	the left would another way to put it be that it
25	MR TORPEY: Q If you input have you ever	25	translates radially?
	Page 110	1	Page 1
		<del> </del>	1450.
1	applied brake pressure to initiate a heading change	1	A I'm going to show with my hand movement
2	while taxling on the ground?	2	Let's say this is the left wing, when the nose goes
3	A Are you inquiring if the heading was changed	3	left, the left wing will move 5 degrees
4	based on braking?	4	Q In other words, it goes let me see if we
5	Q My question to you, sir, is as a pilot, have	5	can do this
6	you ever in being a flying pilot on a 777 inputted a	6	I admit I'm not an artist Okay In a
	heading change - strike that Let me start over	7	situation let me do this
3	Have you ever inputted a heading change on a	8	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Three minutes to tape
9	777 aircraft by applying brake pressure?	وا	change, Counsel
0	A Yes	10	MR TORPEY: Why don't you change it It
Ĺ	Q And in order say you were taxiing along a	11	would probably be a good idea
	yellow centerline and you wanted to make a heading	12	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes Videotape:
	change from say 060 degrees to 055. Would you apply		
	eft or right brake pressure to do that?	13	in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Going off the
	A I'd like those numbers again	14	record The time is 5:03
	THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will say it	15	(Discussion off the record )
	THE BULEKEKE LEKT LIPP INTERPRETER WILL SAVIE	16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 4 o
,			the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the
i	n Japanese	17	
İ	n Japanese MR TORPEY: Q 060 to 055	18	record The time is 5:04 p m Please begin
; '   ;	n Japanese  MR TORPEY: Q 060 to 055  A I would apply both	18 19	record The time is 5:04 p m Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q Sir, looking at this drawing,
; '	n Japanese  MR TORPEY: Q 060 to 055  A I would apply both  Q You would apply left and right?	18 19 20	record The time is 5:04 p m Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q Sir, looking at this drawing, can you tell me which direction this right wing will
; '	n Japanese  MR TORPEY: Q 060 to 055  A I would apply both Q You would apply left and right? A Yes	18 19 20 21	record The time is 5:04 p m Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q Sir, looking at this drawing, can you tell me which direction this right wing will move when you apply left brake pressure to impart a
; '	n Japanese MR TORPEY: Q 060 to 055 A I would apply both. Q You would apply left and right? A Yes Q Would you do anything else?	18 19 20	record The time is 5:04 p m Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q Sir, looking at this drawing, can you tell me which direction this right wing will
	n Japanese MR TORPEY: Q 060 to 055 A I would apply both. Q You would apply left and right? A Yes Q Would you do anything else? A No I wouldn't do anything in particular I	18 19 20 21 22	record The time is 5:04 p m Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q Sir, looking at this drawing, can you tell me which direction this right wing will move when you apply left brake pressure to impart a
ď	n Japanese  MR TORPEY: Q 060 to 055  A I would apply both. Q You would apply left and right? A Yes Q Would you do anything else? A No I wouldn't do anything in particular I on't know if I have ever changed as much as 5 degrees	18 19 20 21 22 23	record The time is 5:04 p m Please begin MR TORPEY: Q Sir, looking at this drawing, can you tell me which direction this right wing will move when you apply left brake pressure to impart a heading change on a 777 aircraft from 060 degrees to
ď	n Japanese MR TORPEY: Q 060 to 055 A I would apply both. Q You would apply left and right? A Yes Q Would you do anything else? A No I wouldn't do anything in particular I	18 19 20 21 22 23	record The time is 5:04 p m Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q Sir, looking at this drawing, can you tell me which direction this right wing will move when you apply left brake pressure to impart a heading change on a 777 aircraft from 060 degrees to 055 degrees? Show me which direction this right wing
ď	n Japanese  MR TORPEY: Q 060 to 055  A I would apply both. Q You would apply left and right? A Yes Q Would you do anything else? A No I wouldn't do anything in particular I on't know if I have ever changed as much as 5 degrees	18 19 20 21 22 23 24	record The time is 5:04 p m Please begin  MR TORPEY: Q Sir, looking at this drawing, can you tell me which direction this right wing will move when you apply left brake pressure to impart a heading change on a 777 aircraft from 060 degrees to 055 degrees? Show me which direction this right wing moves.

1			
	1 Q So in other words, it goes this way; correct?	1	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
	2 A No It would go diagonally upwards —	2	I, BRANDON D COMBS, a Certified Shorthand
	3 Q No problem Let me do this	3	Reporter, hereby certify that the witness in the
	4 A There's an axis in the middle	4	foregoing deposition was by me duly sworn to tell the
ſ	Q We'll draw that Why don't I hand this to you	5	truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth in the
	6 and draw what you believe to be the direction of	6	within-entitled cause;
-	7 movement	7	That said deposition was taken in shorthand by
] :	MR TORPEY: Do you have another colored pen?	8	me, a disinterested person, at the time and place
	While he's doing that, why don't we mark that	9	therein stated, and that the testimony of the said
1	Whereupon, Exhibit 13 was marked for	10	witness was thereafter reduced to typewriting, by
1	1 identification )	11	computer, under my direction and supervision;
1	MR TORPEY: Q Let me show you what we	12	That before completion of the deposition,
1.	3 marked Exhibit 13 Please draw on here the movement of	13	review of the transcript was not requested. If
14	the right wing we've been discussing, and you can use	14	requested, any changes made by the deponent (and
15	the red pen to do that, please Do it on the drawing	15	provided to the reporter) during the period allowed are
16	Actually, do it on the right wing Show it	16	appended hereto
17		17	I further certify that I am not of counsel or
18		18	attorney for either or any of the parties to the said
19	• • • • • • • •	19	deposition, nor in any way interested in the event of
20	•	20	this cause, and that I am not related to any of the
21	•	21	parties thereto.
22		22	DATED: November 29, 2007
23	MR. TORPEY: Thank you very much, sir I	23	
24	don't have any other questions	24	
25	. And I say I don't have any other questions,	25	BRANDON D COMBS, CSR 12978
L	Page 114		Page 116
1	but we reserve the right to continue this deposition		
2	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced		
3	documents and documents that were produced		
4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the		
5	record This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of		
6	Yusuke Nishiguchi Going off the record. The time on		
7	the monitor is 5:08 p m		
8	(Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at		
9	5:08 p m )		
10	000		
11	I declare under penalty of perjury that the		
12	foregoing is true and correct. Subscribed at		
13	, California, this day		
14	of, 2007		
15			
16			
17	MINOR RECORDS TO THE		2. P. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.
18	YUSUKE NISHIGUCHI		<u>धुम्प्र</u> अद्य
19 20			
21			
22			
23			
24	1		<del>************************************</del>
25			<b>建筑</b>
	Dona 116		HEROTECH CHAPTER TO THE STEEL OF THE STEEL O
	Page 115		

30 (Pages 114 to 116)

Nishiguchi Dep Exhibit 8

#### 2-3 飛行中

#### 2-3-1 Engine Start

機長は 地上係員と十分に連絡をとり、Blast、塵埃を人 建物 駐機中の 航空機、車輛等に吹きつけないよう注意し、Engine Start を行なう。

#### 2-3-2 出発時の地上移動

- ① Push Back 時
  - (1) 機長は、Push Back 開始準備の完了を確認した後、Ramp Coordination 業務担当者に Push Back の指示を与える。
  - (2) 機長は Push Back 中において、自己の注意の及ぶ範囲をもって飛行機の安全を確保する。
  - (3) Ramp Coordination 業務担当者は、他の作業者と連絡を密にして、Push Back 中における飛行機の安全を総合的に確保する責任を有する。
- ② 自走開始時

自走開始に際して、誘導員は、Ramp Coordination 業務担当者の指示の もとに、以下の要領に基づき、飛行機の地上誘導を行なう。

- (1) 誘導員は、操縦士から容易に信号が確認できる位置で 機長が判断 しやすいよう誘導信号を示す。また、誘導員は必要に応じ 補助員を 配置する。
- (2) 誘導信号については、S-7-1 に示す。
- ③ 地上走行時
  - (1) Blast 塵埃を人 建物 駐機中の航空機 車輛等に吹きつけないよう注意する。
  - (2) 機外の人員および物件との接触防止のため、周囲を監視するとともに、すみやかにかつ安全に停止し得る速度で行なう。
  - (3) Brake の操作は、旅客に不快感を与えないよう留意し、円滑に行なう。
  - (4) Engine 運転中の他機の後方へ近常り過ぎないよう留意する。
- (5) Ramp 区域または付近に障害物のある場合においては 地上誘導員の 協力を得て行なう。

ANAS

発効:2004 8 1 改訂:No 121

> EXHIBIT 9.11 11/28

Nishiguchi Dep Exhibit 9

---- OPERATIONS MANUAL ----

#### 2-3 飛行中

#### 2-3-1 Engine Start

機長は、地上係員と十分に連絡をとり、Blast、塵埃を人、建物、駐機中の 航空機、車輛等に吹きつけないよう注意し、Engine Startを行なう。

#### 2-3-2 出発時の地上移動

- ① Push Back時
  - (1) 機長は、Push Back 開始準備の完了を確認した後、Ramp Coordination 業務担当者にPush Backの指示を与える。
  - (2) 機長はPush Back中において、自己の注意の及ぶ範囲をもって飛行機 の安全を確保する。
  - (3) Ramp Coordination 業務担当者は、他の作業者と連絡を密にして、 Push Back中における飛行機の安全を総合的に確保する責任を有する。
- ② 自走開始時

自走開始に際して、誘導員は下記により、飛行機の地上誘導を行なう。

- (1) 誘導は、Ramp Coordination業務担当者の指示のもとに、誘導員が以 下の要領に基づき行なう。
- (2) 誘導員は、操縦士から容易に信号が確認できる位置で、機長が判断しや すいよう誘導信号を示す。また、誘導員は必要に応じ、補助員を配置する。
- (3) 誘導信号については、S 7 1 に示す。
- ③ 地上走行時
  - (1) Blast、塵埃を人、建物、駐機中の航空機、車輛等に吹きつけないよう注 意する。
  - (2) 機外の人員および物件との接触防止のため、周囲を監視するとともに、 すみやかにかつ安全に停止し得る速度で行なう。
  - (3) Brakeの操作は、旅客に不快感を与えないよう習道し、円滑に行う。
  - (4) Engine 運転中の他機の後方へ近寄り過ぎないよう留意する。
  - (5) Ramp 区域または付近に障害物のある場合においては、地上誘導員の協 力を得て行なう。

ANAAI

発効: 1999 11

EXHIBIT

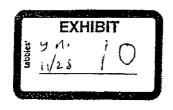
改訂: No 84

Nishiguchi Dep Exhibit 10

NH007 UA809 Winglip Collision



Fig 3 First Possible Direct Line of Sight from UA809



ANA001058

Nishiguchi Dep Exhibit 11

October 8 2003

Mr Van Mckenny NTSB

SUBJ: NR097 (SFO-NRI) B777, Right Hand Wingtip Collided with UAL B777 Right Hand Wingtip

Dear Mr Mckenny,

On October 7, 2003, during the taxi for departure, NH007 flight from San Francisco to Narita had the airplane's right hand wingtip colliding with a UAI B777, which was being pushed out from gate G102 Following is the UTC time-line details of the case

I as the First Officer of the flight, was seated in the right hand seat and my duty was PF, Pilot Flying

- Blocked out from gate G95, then Started engines after completion of the pushed out 18:48 After contacting to G Ramp IWR, received following clearance [Taxi to spot 10 Contact GND]
- Started taxi then contacted GND with 121 8 18:55
  - -Clearance was [Taxi to RWY28L via A, F, hold short of RWY1L]
  - -During the taxi, I continuously maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for the very lat part
  - -Approaching spot10, I saw a UAI B777 starting push out, then slowed taxi speed and at the same time, deviated to left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777
  - -After few seconds, I've got an impact
  - -Stopped at the position and set a parking brake
- Towed back and blocked in to the gate G95 19:30



## [Reference]

1 Information of License

AIPL Number: 106053 issued on November 29, 2001

Medical Certificate Number: 14018323 valid till March 9, 2004

Aeronautical Radio License Number: HAPE42 issued on June 25, 1991

Sincerely Yours,

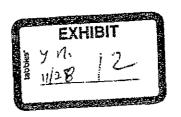
Yusuke NISHIGUCHI
First Officer B777

ALL NIPPON AIRWAYS

## Nishiguchi Dep Exhibit 12

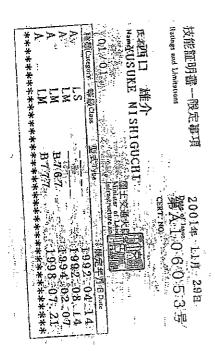
Document 52-13 Document 45-23 Filed 01/30/2008 Filed 12/21/2007 Page 42 of 54 Page 2 of 11





Case 3:07-cv-03422-EDL Case 3:07-cv-03422-EDL

Document 52-13 Document 45-23 Filed 01/30/2008 Filed 12/21/2007 Page 43 of 54 Page 3 of 11



## M. Catenary

A. A AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arrophane
A. AFFIR Arr

Case 3:07-cv-03422-EDL Document 52-13 Filed 01/30/2008 Page 45 of 54 Case 3:07-cv-03422-EDL Document 45-23 Filed 12/21/2007 Page 5 of 11



Case 3:07-cv-03422-EDL Case 3:07-cv-03422-EDL

Document 52-13 Document 45-23 Filed 01/30/2008 Filed 12/21/2007

Page 46 of 54 Page 6 of 11

第 1581070880号 CERTINO

第1種航空身体接查証明書 AVIATION MEDICAL CERTIFICATE(CLASSI)

西口 雄介 Name

生年月日

1967年02月08日

Date of Birth (y/m/d)

富羅 本籍 京都府

Nationality Registered Domicile 現 住 所 東京都大田区池上

Address 5-16-1 パーケス池上816

有効期間 Valid from (y/m/d) 2007年09月10日 t b まで

to (y/m/d) 2008年03月09日 条件事項 常用眼鏡使用及び同予備眼鏡携帯 Conditions

航空法第31条の規定により、身体検査 基準第1種に適合することを証明する。

This is to partify that the above-mentioned person comples with the Aviation Medical standards(CiessI) in accordance with Article 3I of Civil Abronautics Law of Japan

2007年08月12日

Date of issue (yim/d)

图土交通大臣 Minister of Land, Infrastructure and Transport

(指定就空身体换至医)

(Designated Aviation Medical Examiner)

福本正勝

鴚

Document 52-13 Document 45-23 Filed 01/30/2008 Filed 12/21/2007 Page 47 of 54 Page 7 of 11

潮 考

- 1 事業用操縦上 等航空七及び航空機関士の資格を有する者がこの証明書(第1機航空身体接受証明書である場合に関る。以下同じ。) 交行の後定期返送用最寂土の資格を取得したときは、この証明者の有効期間は6ヵ月に短縮されるものとする。 When the heider of a Commercial Pilot Certificate, a Class 1 Flight Navigator Certificate and a Flight Engineer Certificate has obtained an Airline Transport Pilot Certificate after the date of issuance of this certificate (limited to the holder of a Class 1 Medical Aviation Certificate Tre same shall apply hereinafter) the period of validity of this certificate shall be reduced to 5 months
- 2 京構運送用保証士の資格を有する者がこの証明 さの限得後これ以外の資格を取得したときにおいても、この証明書の有効期間は変更ないものとする。 When the holder of an Airline Transport Filot Certificate has obtained a certificate of other qualification after the date of issuance of this certificate, the period of validity of this certificate shall remain unchanged

無許証の祭号 用APE 42
 無許の年月日 平成 3年 6月 25日
 氏 3 石 ロ 左 介
 形形 42年 2月 8日生

年頭 夕年 6月 &5 B

無線通信規則に規定する航空移動業務及 び航空移動衛星業務に関する無線電話通 信士一般証明書に該当することを証明す

# 航空無線通信士

 $\Xi_{j}^{*}.$ 

左の者は、無線従事者規則により。左 記資格の免許を与えたものであることを

この免許証は、国際電気通信条約附属

Page 49 of 54 Page 9 of 11 Filed 12/21/2007 Document 45-23 Case 3:07-cv-03422-EDL ユーザ10:m268838 2007/11/05:10:41 ERP NO::022030:295口 38介 353 535 555 2531 \$18P 個人総合履歴 USEAN PRESE STEER STEER THE SECOND 10/0/11 2601/12/11 2601/11/24 2601/11/26 2294/04/2 81/10/1000 ភាគគ ន 5 = 2 \$ H 3 ≨ 5

Document 52-13

Filed 01/30/2008

Case 3:07-cv-03422-EDL

Ž

Case 3:07-cv-03422-EDL Document 52-13 Filed 01/30/2008 Page 50 of 54 Case 3:07-cv-03422-EDL Document 45-23 Filed 12/21/2007 Page 10 of 11

個人総合履歷

312

Case 3:07-cv-03422-EDL Document 52-13 Filed 01/30/2008 Page 51 of 54

Case 3:07-cv-03422-EDL Document 45-23 Filed 12/21/2007 Page 11 of 11

17 OCT 03/US-7 AIRPORT BRIEFING 1

SAN FRANCISCO, CA San Francisco Intl

AERODROME&FACILITIES

1 NAME&CODE

SAN FRANCISCO, CA

San Francisco Intl

KSFO

SFO

2. OPERATING HOURS (LCL)

	Their Interes
A D	ESTENSION CONTRACTOR
AD .	24HRs

## 3. RWY

1 Preferential Runway Program

When the wind speed is 15kt or less, the Tower will assign RWYs according to the preferential order listed below, provided the cross wind does not exceed 80° to the RWY heading and the RWYs are clear and dry However, the pilot will retain authority on final decision to the use of RWY assigned

ALL DEPARTURES 1R/L 28R/L 10R/L 19R/L ALL ARRIVALS 28R/L 19R/L 10R/L 1R/L

- 2 Rubber accumulation on first 3000ft of RWY28L & 28R
- 3 Non Grooved exists at RWY intersections, however all RWYs applied "GROOVED" performance (FLT OPS Engineering)

## 4. APRON

- 1 Pay attention to the moving aircraft (block-out and block-in) when you are taxiing Especially on the TWY A around Boarding area G, when an aircraft block-out from (block-in to) gate 102, you should not continue taxi on TWY A due to no clearance between aircrafts
- 2 Normally Gate G91 thru G105 will be assigned for ANA flight
- 3 Although FAA is responsible for aircraft operating on the Airport's movement areas, there are several areas on the Air Operations Area that have obstructed and limited visibility from the FAA Control Tower To facilitate more efficient and safe aircraft operations in these area, the Boarding Areas "G" and Boarding Areas "A" Ramp Towers have been placed into service
- 4 The Ramp Towers provide 24-hour aircraft pushback and taxi clearances for aircraft gates, ramps, and taxi-lanes (non-movement areas) denoted on the Jeppesen chart 10-9B
- 5 The radio frequencies and specific areas of responsibility for each Ramp Tower are listed below
  - (1) Boarding Area "G" Ramp Towers 119 225
    All Boarding Areas G gates (G concours), including associated remote aircraft hardstands
    Boarding Areas F gates (F concourse) 72, 73, 74, 75, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89
- (2) Boarding Areas "A" Ramp Towers 127 575

  Both Boarding Areas A (1218) (1 compours), including associated in the increase.

Case 3:07-cv-03422-EDL Document 52-13 Filed 01/30/2008 Page 52 of 54

Case 3:07-cv-03422-EDL Document 45-24 Filed 12/21/2007 Page 1 of 2

Nishiguchi Dep Exhibit 13

Case 3:07-cv-03422-EDL Document 52-13 Filed 01/30/2008 Page 53 of 54 Case 3:07-cv-03422-EDL Document 45-24 Filed 12/21/2007 Page 2 of 2

50 C 1/6



1481704 01

Case No 07-03422 EDI

United and ANA had interpreters present.

- ANA's counsel did not even allow United the full seven hours available under Fed. R. Civ. P. 30(d)(1) for the deposition of Mr. Yamaguchi. As the court reporter's certificate shows, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit 8**, counsel unilaterally terminated the deposition after only 6 hours and 36 minutes on the record, which, in actual deposition time, was closer to three to four hours due to the extensive delay caused by the English/Japanese translation, the objections posed by ANA's attorney and argumentation over various issues.
- All three pilots gave extremely evasive and non-responsive testimony at their depositions, aided by counsel's suggestive objections. An example of this occurred during Mr. Nishiguchi's deposition. A true and correct copy of the mini-transcript, video, and deposition exhibits from the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi is attached hereto as **Exhibit 9**. During the deposition, I asked Mr. Nishiguchi several clear and direct questions as to what he would do if there was a potential conflict between his plane and another plane and he was unsure whether a collision would occur. Mr. Nishiguchi spent 45 minutes dodging the questions. Taking a cue from the "form, foundation and incomplete hypothetical" objections repeatedly raised by ANA's attorney, Mr. Nishiguchi ultimately refused to give any substantive answer, stating that he could not answer "hypothetical questions the conditions of which are incomplete." During this exchange with Mr. Nishiguchi, ANA's counsel objected 17 times.
- I went through a very similar exchange with Mr. Usui, who refused to answer questions about what he would do if there was a potential conflict between his airplane and another plane. A true and correct copy of the mini-transcript, video, and deposition exhibits from the deposition of Teruo Usui is attached hereto as **Exhibit 10**. This evasion lasted for over one hour. ANA's counsel raised 29 form, foundation and incomplete hypothetical objections during this span of the deposition.
  - On or about December 13, 2007, ANA served United with additional documents